

ATTACHMENT CATALOGUE

COMPLETE

January 22, 2024

MANITOU GROUP | ATTACHMENTS

SET THE WORLD
IN MOTION

Founded over 60 years ago by the Braud family, the Manitou Group now operates worldwide. A world-leader in all-terrain material handling, the Group designs, manufactures, distributes and services equipment for construction, agriculture and industries.

The Group's product ranges include: all-terrain fixed, rotating and heavyload telehandlers; all-terrain, semi-industrial and industrial masted forklift trucks; wheel or track skid-steer loaders; articulated loaders; access platforms; truck-mounted forklifts; warehousing equipment; and attachments.

Through its iconic brands - Manitou, Gehl- and its worldwide network of 1,050 dealers, the Group offers the best solutions to create optimum value for its customers.

Headquartered in France, the Group registered a revenue in 2021 of 1.9 billion euros in 140 countries and employs 4,500 people, all strongly focused on satisfying customers.



2 brands

distributed by 1050 dealers in 140 countries

MANITOU | GEHL

- 32 subsidiaries
- 10 production sites
- 4,500 employees worldwide
- 64% of the share capital held by the founding families
- 82% of revenue comes from international sales
- 1.9 billion euros of turnover in 2021

MANITOU is pleased to present you this new version of its attachment catalogue. It will give you a complete view on the wide variety of original, homologated attachments marketed by Manitou for its telehandlers and forklift trucks.

Being simultaneously a producer of telehandlers and a producer of attachments, Manitou has the technical knowledge, the practical experience and the required facilities to control and ensure perfect efficiency of each attachment + machine pairing.

Manitou applies a demanding internal procedure that leads to the homologation of each attachment + machine pairing. This unique procedure brings guaranteed safety and unbeatable efficiency. Choosing a homologated original Manitou attachment and respecting Manitou's compatibilities, you can be sure you'll get the best of your machine, making no compromise with safety and staying in line with the European regulation.

We trust you'll find everything you need in this catalogue. Should you need something we haven't added to our offer yet, do contact your nearest Manitou dealer: our special solution department will certainly be able to craft the right tailor-made solution for you!

All attachments capacities given in this document are nominal capacities:

- Bucket capacities are calculated according to the ISO 7546 norm: they correspond to the heaped bucket capacity in m3 calculated according to the norm
- Grab bucket capacities given are total capacities with closed grab (in m3)
- Concrete mixing bucket, silage facing bucket, feeding bucket, shear grab & shear bucket as well as concrete & crane skip capacities are given in l and calculated to guarrantee a good efficiency of all functions (no struck capacities)
- Sweeper capacities are max. dirt container capacities
- Platform capacities are given in kg INCLUDING 2 or 3 people (according to platform type)
- All other capacities are SWL (Safe Working Load) - in kg
- All compatibilities are given for the machines available for sales when this guide was issued. For machines produced earlier please contact your Manitou dealer.

Compatibility

Having legibility in mind we have simplified the list of machines in this guide. It should be read as follows:

- All compatibilities are given for the machines present in Manitou's offer on the guide's issuing day.
- For older machines please contact your Manitou dealer.

Material densities weights

Material	kg/m³	Material	kg/m³
Apples	525	Manure (farmyard)	922
Ashes	604	Nitrate fertiliser	1250
Barley	600	Oats	415
Beet pulp (nuts)	604	Onions	556
Beet pulp (pressed)	906	Peat (dry)	400
Brewers grain	1110	Petroleum coke	680
Brick aggregate	1828	Potatoes	699
Carrots	636	Refuse (town)	318
Cement (Portland)	1440	Rubble	1047
Cement (natural)	874	Sand (dry)	1550
Chalk	795	Sand (wet)	1890
Clay (fine)	2080	Sawdust	238
Clay (wet)	1680	Silage (ensile)	747
Coal (anthracite)	1046	Silage (green)	349
Coal (bitumous)	765	Slurry	1780
Coke (loose)	570	Snow (fresh)	200
Earth (dry)	1150	Snow (wet)	400
Fertiliser (mixed)	1030	Sodium chloride (dry salt)	1300
Flour	445	Straw (high density bale)	254
Gravel (dry)	1650	Sugar beet	530
Hay (normal density bale)	190	Turnips	540
Lime (quick)	881	Wheat	730
Limestone (crushed)	1530		

ATTACHMENT CATALOGUE

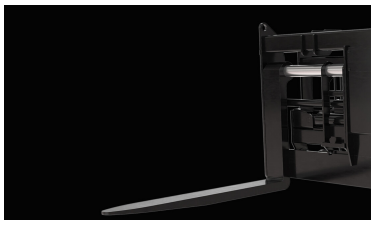
SUMMARY



BUCKETS
Page 9



CLAMPS
Page 99



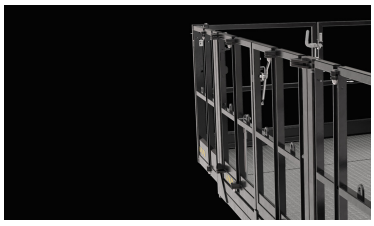
ON FORK HANDLING SOLUTIONS
Page 131



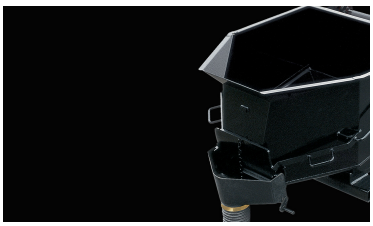
FORKS & GRABS
Page 181



JIBS
Page 203



PLATFORM
Page 231



SKIP
Page 269



SWEEPER & CLEANER
Page 277



WINCH RANGE
Page 293



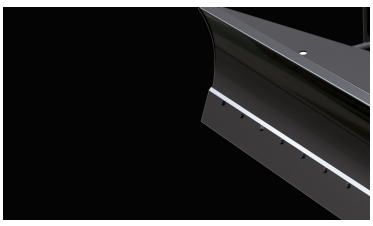
MINING SOLUTIONS
Page 301



EARTH DRILLING AND DIGGING SOLUTIONS
Page 317



SNOW REMOVING SOLUTIONS
Page 321



LEVELLING SOLUTIONS
Page 327



MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS
Page 337

INDEX

BUCKETS

10 Agricultural Bucket
13 Agricultural Multifunction Grab Bucket - FO
16 Agricultural Multifunction Grab Bucket - WE
19 Bucket 4 in 1
22 Bucket 4 in 1 (Compact machines)
26 Bucket 4 in 1 with Teeth (Compact machines)
30 Concrete Mixing Bucket
32 Construction Bucket
35 Environment Bucket
37 Environment Grab Bucket
39 General Purpose Bucket
42 General Purpose Bucket (MHT) NEW
44 General Purpose Bucket (MRT) NEW
46 General Purpose Bucket Essential NEW
49 Grapple Bucket (Compact machines)
51 High Capacity Agricultural Bucket
53 High Capacity Agricultural Grab Bucket
55 High strength demolition bucket (Compact machines)
58 High Tip Bucket (Compact machines)
60 Industrial Grapple Bucket (Compact machines)
63 Light Material Bucket NEW
65 Light Material Bucket (Compact machines)
70 Light Material Bucket (MHT) NEW
72 Light Material Bucket (MRT) NEW
74 Light Material Bucket with Wear Plate (Compact machines)
76 Shear buckets
78 Silage Facing Bucket
80 Standard Digging Bucket (Compact machines)
86 Standard Digging Bucket with Teeth (Compact machines)
92 Standard Digging Bucket with Wear Plate (Compact machines)
94 Sugar Beet Bucket
96 Utility Bucket (Compact machines)

CLAMPS

100 Bale clamp classic
102 Bale clamp high intensive
104 Bale Clamp Intensive
106 Bale Clamp Super Compact
108 Mixed Bale Clamp
110 Pot clamp
112 Pot Clamp (Compact machines)
114 Rib handling clamp
117 Round Bale Clamp (Compact machines)
119 Square Bale Clamp
121 Square wrapped bale clamp
123 Square wrapped bale clamp (Compact machines)
125 Wood Clamp NEW
127 Wrapped Bale Clamp
129 Wrapped Bale Clamp (Compact machines)

ON FORK HANDLING SOLUTIONS

132 Carriage Floating Load Backrest And Forks (MHT) NEW
135 Carriage Floating Load Backrest And Forks (MRT) NEW
137 Carriage Floating Load Backrest And Forks (MT - MLT) NEW
140 Floating Fork Carriage with Hydraulic Leveling
142 Floating Fork Carriage With Side Shift (MRT) NEW
144 Floating Fork Carriage With Side Shift (MT) NEW
146 Floating Forks Carriage (MLT - MT)
149 Heavy Duty Floating Fork Positioners
151 Heavy Duty Floating Fork Positioners With Side Shift
154 Hydraulic Floating Fork Positioner
156 Pallet Forks Carriage (Compact machines)
158 R-Evolution tilting fork carriage NEW
160 Tilting & Slewing Forks Carriage
162 Tilting Fork Carriage (MRT - MHT) NEW
165 Tilting Fork Carriage With Side Shift (MRT - MHT) NEW
168 Tilting Forks Carriage
173 Tilting Forks Carriage With Load Backrest (MLT - MT)
176 Tilting Forks Carriage With Side Shift (MLT - MT)
179 Tilting Forks Carriage With Side Shift - Load Backrest (MLT - MT)

INDEX

FORKS & GRABS

182 Bale Forks (Compact machines)
185 Fork Bale Cotton NEW
187 High Capacity Silage & Manure Grab
189 Manure Fork (Compact machines)
192 Manure Fork With Grapple
195 Manure Fork With Grapple (Compact machines)
199 Shear Grab
201 Square Bale Forks

JIBS

204 2-Hook Jib
207 3-Hook Jib
209 Big Bag Handler
213 Extensible Jib
215 Extensible jib with winch
217 Extension Jib
220 Extension Jib with winch
223 Frame Mounted Hook
226 Heavy Duty Frame Mounted Hook
228 Swing Jib

PLATFORM

232 Aerial Jib 1
234 Aerial Jib 2
236 Alureach Platform
238 Asbestos Platform NEW
240 Deep Extensible Platform
242 Extensible Platform
245 Fast Opening Platform
250 Fixed Slewing Roofer Platform
252 Platform
256 Platform with dismountable fops roof
258 Platform with Winch
261 Raised Extensible Platform
263 Roofer Platform
265 System 3D

SKIP

270 Concrete Skip
273 Crane Skip

SWEEPER & CLEANER

278 Angle Broom (Compact machines)
281 Broom Bucket (Compact machines)
284 Farm Yard Scraper (Compact machines)
286 High pressure cleaner
288 Pickup Sweeper
290 Sweeper 2 in 1

WINCH RANGE

294 Heavy Duty Hydraulic Winch
296 Hydraulic Winch
299 Variowinch

MINING SOLUTIONS

302 Cylinder Handler
304 Pipe Handler
306 Slim Tyre Handler
309 Tunneling Platform
312 Tyre Handler
314 Underground Mining Platform

EARTH DRILLING AND DIGGING SOLUTIONS

318 Hydraulic hammer (Compact machines)

SNOW REMOVING SOLUTIONS

322 Snow blade (Compact machines)
325 Snow blower (Compact machines)

INDEX

LEVELLING SOLUTIONS

328 Dozer Blade (Compact machines)

330 Dozer Blade - Hydraulic (Compact machines)

333 Dozer Blade - Manual (Compact machines)

335 Grain Pusher NEW

MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS

338 Auger (Compact machines) NEW

340 Flail mower (Compact machines) NEW

342 Material Basket NEW

345 Pruning clipper (Compact machines) NEW

347 Pruning Grapple Saw NEW

BUCKETS

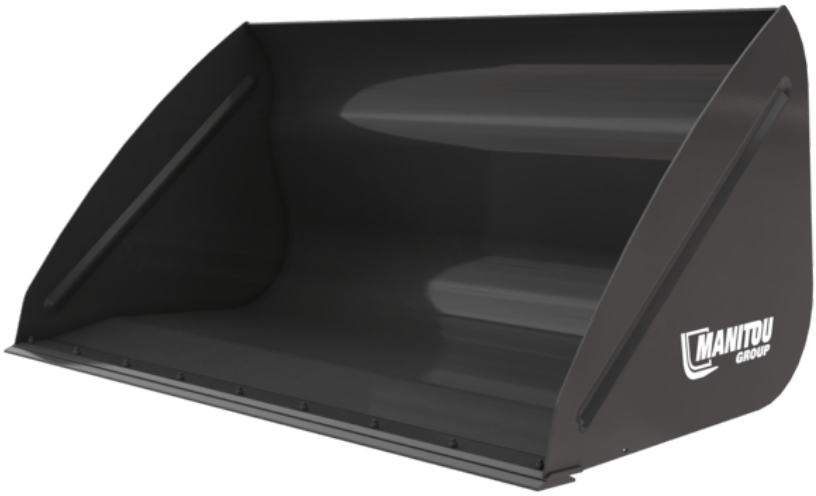
Range



10 Agricultural Bucket
13 Agricultural Multifunction Grab Bucket - FO
16 Agricultural Multifunction Grab Bucket - WE
19 Bucket 4 in 1
22 Bucket 4 in 1 (Compact machines)
26 Bucket 4 in 1 with Teeth (Compact machines)
30 Concrete Mixing Bucket
32 Construction Bucket
35 Environment Bucket
37 Environment Grab Bucket
39 General Purpose Bucket
42 General Purpose Bucket (MHT) NEW
44 General Purpose Bucket (MRT) NEW
46 General Purpose Bucket Essential NEW
49 Grapple Bucket (Compact machines)
51 High Capacity Agricultural Bucket
53 High Capacity Agricultural Grab Bucket
55 High strength demolition bucket (Compact machines)
58 High Tip Bucket (Compact machines)
60 Industrial Grapple Bucket (Compact machines)
63 Light Material Bucket NEW
65 Light Material Bucket (Compact machines)
70 Light Material Bucket (MHT) NEW
72 Light Material Bucket (MRT) NEW
74 Light Material Bucket with Wear Plate (Compact machines)
76 Shear buckets
78 Silage Facing Bucket
80 Standard Digging Bucket (Compact machines)
86 Standard Digging Bucket with Teeth (Compact machines)
92 Standard Digging Bucket with Wear Plate (Compact machines)
94 Sugar Beet Bucket
96 Utility Bucket (Compact machines)

MANITOU GROUP | ATTACHMENTS

AGRICULTURAL BUCKET



- Wide range of bucket capacities from 900 L to 3000 L.
- Light material bucket suitable for handling materials with a density ≤ 1.
- Reinforced structure (base, blade and sides).
- "DA" = tip angle increased of 10°.
- Optional: 500 HB reversible wear plate.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Italy. Contact your dealer.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CBA 2500/2450 - 570554].

- Daily use and hard working bucket.
- Ideal bucket for bulk products (cereals, woodchip, mineral feed etc.).
- Durable and resistant bucket.
- Improved shape designed for quick loading and unloading operation.
- More longevity of the wear plate.







	CBA 900 / 1500	CBA 1500 / 2050	CBA 1500 / 2050 DA	CBA 1500 / 2450	CBA 1700L / 2100
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	523	572	509	542	440
Capacity (kg)	886	1500	1500	1529	1703
Heaped capacity (l)	886	1500	1500	1529	1703
Struck capacity (l)	672	1101	1101	1101	1271
Overall weight (kg)	367	490	482	500	512
Overall height (mm)	1029	1119	1119	997	1150
Overall length (mm)	1154	1147	1147	1170	1190
Width (mm)	1500	2050	2050	2450	2100
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X

Machines compatibility					
Reference number	**570543**	**570546**	**653035**	**570547**	**570549**
Reference number with bolted wearplate (WP)	**-**	**-**	**52000489**	**570548**	**52610570**
Skid Steer Carriage reference	**52658300**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
ALT950	-	-	-	X	-
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 420-60 H	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 625-75 H	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 630-115	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 630-115 V	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 630-115 V CP	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 635-140 V+	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 730-115 V	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 730-115 V CP	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 741-140 V+	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	-	X	X	-	-
MLT-X 732	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU (70 KW)	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 1035 LT LSU	-	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

	CBA 2000 / 2450	CBA 2000L / 2250	CBA 2500L / 2450	CBA 3000 / 2500
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	485	664	537	583
Capacity (kg)	2010	1970	2526	3023
Heaped capacity (l)	2010	1970	2526	3023
Struck capacity (l)	1484	1456	1916	2342
Overall weight (kg)	557	585	675	753
Overall height (mm)	1150	1104	1250	1314
Overall length (mm)	1204	1422	1497	1733
Width (mm)	2450	2250	2450	2500
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X

Machines compatibility				
Reference number	**570551**	**790540**	**570553**	**570555**
Reference number with bolted wearplate (WP)	**570552**	**790541**	**570554**	**500701**
Skid Steer Carriage reference	-	-	-	-
ALT950	X	X	-	-
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	X	X	-	-
MLT 630-115	X	X	-	-
MLT 630-115 V	X	X	-	-
MLT 630-115 V CP	X	X	-	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	X	-	X	-
MLT 635-140 V+	X	-	X	-
MLT 730-115 V	X	X	-	-
MLT 730-115 V CP	X	X	-	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	X	X	X	-
MLT 737-130 PS+	X	X	X	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	X	X	X	X
MLT 741-140 V+	X	X	X	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	X	-	X	X
MLT 850-145 V+	-	-	X	X
MLT 940-140 V+	X	-	X	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X	-	X	X
MLT-X 732	X	-	X	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X	-	X	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU (70 KW)	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	X	X	X	-
MLT-X 741 T LSU	X	-	X	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X	-	X	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 1035 LT LSU	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X	-	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

AGRICULTURAL MULTIFUNCTION GRAB BUCKET - FO



- Forged teeth -FO.
- Handling materials with a density ≤ 1000 kg/m3.
- Dismountable sides, spill guard and 500 HB bolt-on cutting edge standard.
- Reinforced construction (base, blade and grab).
- Nitritized cylinders, all pins with "construction type" mounting.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference BG 2450 / 1700 FO - 52549810].

- Robust and versatile bucket suitable for diary use and different AG applications.
- Complete opening >90° and powerful jaw allows working flush with walls.
- Perfect for handling wet manure, silage…
- Must-have tool for livestock farm.







	BG 1500 / 850 FO	BG 1850 / 1050 FO	BG 2100 / 1200 FO	BG 2300 / 1350 FO	BG 2450 / 1400 FO	BG 2450 / 1700 FO
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	421	435	396	408	407	-
Capacity (kg)	850	1059	1200	1335	1426	1695
Heaped capacity (l)	850	1059	1200	1335	1426	1695
Struck capacity (l)	521	650	740	813	868	1150
Overall weight (kg)	560	636	720	763	803	870
Overall length (mm)	1238	1263	1256	1256	1256	1367
Width (mm)	1500	1850	2100	2300	2450	2450
Closed grab height (mm)	1039	1033	1033	1031	1033	1124
Opened grab height (mm)	1675	1675	1675	1675	1675	1886
Machine Equipment						
Teeth	6	7	8	9	10	11
Fork spread minimum (mm)	265	265	263	255	242	219
Fork spread maximum (mm)	266	265	263	255	244	219
Bolted wearplate (LDR)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Wear plate hardness	500	500	500	500	500	500

Machines compatibility						
Reference number	**52651958**	**52647327**	**52647329**	**52647331**	**52647333**	**52549810**
Skid Steer Carriage reference	**52651957**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
ALT950	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLT 420-60 H	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 625-75 H	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 630-115	-	-	X	X	X	X
MLT 630-115 V	-	-	X	X	X	X
MLT 630-115 V CP	-	-	X	X	X	X
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 635-140 V+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 730-115 V	-	-	X	X	X	X
MLT 730-115 V CP	-	-	X	X	X	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 741-140 V+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 850-145 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 940-140 V+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 732	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X

	BG 1500 / 850 FO	BG 1850 / 1050 FO	BG 2100 / 1200 FO	BG 2300 / 1350 FO	BG 2450 / 1400 FO	BG 2450 / 1700 FO
Machines compatibility						
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

AGRICULTURAL MULTIFUNCTION GRAB BUCKET - WE



- Welded teeth -WE.
- Handling materials with a density ≤ 1000kg/m3.
- Dismountable sides, spill guard and 500HB bolt-on cutting edge standard.
- Reinforced construction (base, blade and grab).
- Nitritized cylinders, all pins with "construction type" mounting.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference BG 1850 / 1050 DA WE - 52647326].

- Robust and versatile bucket suitable for diary use and different AG applications.
- Complete opening>90° and powerful jaw allows working flush with walls.
- Perfect for handling wet manure, silage….
- Must-have tool for livestock farm.







	BG 1500 / 600 WE	BG 1500 / 850 WE	BG 1850 / 1050 DA WE	BG 2100 / 1200 WE	BG 2300 / 1350 WE	BG 2450 / 1400 WE	BG 2450 / 1700 WE
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	357	440	450	412	413	418	1021
Capacity (kg)	550	850	1059	1200	1335	1426	1695
Heaped capacity (l)	550	850	1059	1200	1335	1426	1695
Struck capacity (l)	340	521	650	740	813	868	1150
Overall weight (kg)	382	580	696	745	785	813	895
Overall length (mm)	1142	1263	1288	1280	1280	1280	1377
Width (mm)	1500	1500	1850	2100	2300	2450	2450
Closed grab height (mm)	798	1039	1033	1032	1031	1033	1124
Opened grab height (mm)	1450	1777	1776	1776	1776	1776	1979
Machine Equipment							
Teeth	6	6	7	8	8	8	9
Fork spread minimum (mm)	278	280	285	280	309	330	289
Fork spread maximum (mm)	280	280	285	280	309	330	289
Bolted wearplate (LDR)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Wear plate hardness	500	500	500	500	500	500	500

Machines compatibility							
Reference number	**-**	**52651959**	**52647326**	**52647328**	**52647330**	**52647332**	**52549720**
Skid Steer Carriage reference	**-**	**52651960**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
All-Tach®	**52736705**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4 point Carriage	**52742062**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Euro Carriage	**52742063**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
ALT950	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
GCT 3-14	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
GCT 3-14	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
GCT 3-14+	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
GCT 3-14 +	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLT 420-60 H	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 625-75 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 630-115	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
MLT 630-115 V	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
MLT 630-115 V CP	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 635-140 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 730-115 V	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
MLT 730-115 V CP	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 850-145 V+	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 940-140 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 732	-	-	-	-	-	X	-

	BG 1500 / 600 WE	BG 1500 / 850 WE	BG 1850 / 1050 DA WE	BG 2100 / 1200 WE	BG 2300 / 1350 WE	BG 2450 / 1400 WE	BG 2450 / 1700 WE
Machines compatibility							
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
ULM 412 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
ULM 412 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
ULM 415 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
ULM 415 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

BUCKET 4 IN 1



- 4 in 1 bucket suitable for handling materials with a density ≤ 2,1.
- Rear bolted counter blade dedicated to levelling.
- Claws fitted on the mobile part's back side help handling cylindrical objects such as poles, tubes etc.
- Reinforced structure (base, blade and sides).

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference B4x1 340 / 1500 - 52707200].

- Versatile and very robust bucket.
- Designed for executing different works :

-> Loading and unloading operations

-> Levelling grounds

-> Backfilling trenches

-> Object clamping







	B4x1 340 / 1500	CB4x1 400L / 1500	CB4x1 700L / 1950	CB4x1 850L / 2300	CB4x1 900L / 2450
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	310	439	364	374	380
Capacity (kg)	705	844	1470	1783	1888
Heaped capacity (l)	336	402	700	849	899
Struck capacity (l)	263	313	524	628	672
Overall weight (kg)	341	535	608	682	714
Overall height (mm)	855	899	890	890	890
Overall length (mm)	976	1106	1107	1107	1110
Width (mm)	1525	1525	1950	2300	2450
Machine Equipment					
Teeth	4	4	5	6	7

Machines compatibility					
Reference number	**-**	**52551750**	**751402**	**751401**	**751465**
Reference number TSDL	**-**	**-**	**-**	**52000367**	**52000368**
Skid Steer Carriage reference	**52707200**	**52000785**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4 point Carriage	**52742064**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Euro Carriage	**52742065**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
GCT 3-14	X	-	-	-	-
GCT 3-14 +	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 420-60 H	-	X	-	-	-
MLT 625-75 H	-	-	X	-	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 635-140 V+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 741-140 V+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 850-145 V+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 940-140 V+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	-	-	X	-	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	X
MT 420 H	-	X	-	-	-
MT 625 e	-	-	X	-	-
MT 625 H	-	-	X	-	-
MT 625 H Comfort	-	-	X	-	-
MT 625 HA	-	-	X	-	-
MT 730 H	-	-	X	-	-
MT 735 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 930 H	-	-	X	-	-

	B4x1 340 / 1500	CB4x1 400L / 1500	CB4x1 700L / 1950	CB4x1 850L / 2300	CB4x1 900L / 2450
Machines compatibility					
MT 930 HA	-	-	X	-	-
MT 935 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1135 75 D	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1135 H 100D	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1440 A ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1440 easy ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1440 HA ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1440 ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 A 100D ST5 S1	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 easy ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 HA	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 420 H	-	X	-	-	-
MT-X 625 H	-	-	X	-	-
MT-X 733	-	-	-	-	X
MT-X 1033	-	-	-	-	X
MT-X 1440	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1440 A	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1840	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1840 A	-	-	-	X	X
MXT 840 K	-	-	-	-	X
MXT 840 P	-	-	-	-	X
MXT 1740 K	-	-	-	-	X
MXT 1740 P	-	-	-	-	X
RS 4-14 Gen: 3	-	X	-	-	-
ULM 412 H	X	-	-	-	-
ULM 412 H	X	-	-	-	-
ULM 415 H	X	-	-	-	-
ULM 415 H	X	-	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

BUCKET 4 IN 1 (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Increased component protection.
- Wear blades and reinforcements in 400 HB steel for more resistance
- Designed for all construction applications.
- Versatile use: handles bulk material, pushes, grabs etc.

	B4x1 920 / 170	B4x1 1080 / 170	B4x1 1080 / 210	B4x1 1380 / 270	B4x1 1380 / 300	B4x1 1520 / 330	B4x1 1550 / 340
Heaped capacity (l)	170	170	210	270	300	330	340
Overall weight (kg)	170	180	180	212	250	253	260
Overall height (mm)	713	713	713	713	721	721	721
Width (mm)	920	1080	1080	1380	1380	1520	1550
Depth (mm)	671	770	671	770	730	730	730
Machine Equipment							

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	**N004044**	**N51502388**	**-**	**N004046**	**-**	**-**	**-**
All-Tach®	**N726014**	**-**	**N726016**	**-**	**N736018**	**N736019**	**N736067**
4 point Carriage	**N51502389**	**-**	**-**	**N51502391**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Euro Carriage	**-**	**-**	**-**	**N51502134**	**-**	**-**	**-**
1050R	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
1050RT	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
1350R NXT2	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
1350RT	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
1640 E	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
1650RT	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
AL230	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
AL320	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
AL330	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
AL420	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
AL430	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MLA 2-25 H	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H-C	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
R135	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
RT105	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
RT135	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
RT165	-	-	-	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

	B4x1 1650 / 610	B4x1 1680 / 370	B4x1 1680 / 430	B4x1 1760 / 420	B4x1 1760 / 450	B4x1 1800 / 670	B4x1 1830 / 450 (a)
Heaped capacity (l)	610	370	430	420	450	670	450
Overall weight (kg)	470	328	350	385	410	500	420
Overall height (mm)	863	721	767	767	767	863	767
Width (mm)	1650	1680	1680	1760	1760	1800	1830
Depth (mm)	833	730	786	800	786	833	880
Machine Equipment							

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N51502529	N747018	N51502041	N51502476	N51502042	N51502528	N757024
4 point Carriage	N51502589	-	-	-	-	N51502591	-
Euro Carriage	N51502548	-	-	-	-	N51502550	-
1650R	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
1650RT	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
1850RT	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
1900R	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
2100V	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
2100VT	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
2200R	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
2300V	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
2700V NXT2	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
2750V	-	-	-	X	-	-	X
3300V NXT2	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
AL650	X	-	-	-	-	X	-
AL750	X	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	X	-	-	-	-	X	-
R165	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
R220	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
RT165	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
RT185	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
V210 - NEW	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
V230 - NEW	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
V275 - NEW	-	-	-	X	-	-	X
V330	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
VT210 - NEW	-	-	X	-	X	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

	B4x1 1830 / 450 (b)	B4x1 1850 / 480	B4x1 1880 / 480	B4x1 1950 / 720	B4x1 2140 / 560 (a)	B4x1 2140 / 560 (b)	B4x1 2150 / 800
Heaped capacity (l)	450	480	480	720	560	560	820
Overall weight (kg)	420	420	420	525	475	475	565
Overall height (mm)	767	767	767	863	767	767	863
Width (mm)	1830	1850	1880	1950	2140	2140	2150
Depth (mm)	800	786	786	833	786	786	833
Machine Equipment							

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N51502478	N51502043	N51502082	N51502527	N700255	N51502044	N51502526
4 point Carriage	-	-	-	N51502593	-	-	N51502595
Euro Carriage	-	-	-	N51502552	-	-	N51502554
1850RT	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
2100V	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
2100VT	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
2150RT	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
2200R	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
2300V	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
2600R	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
2700V NXT2	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
2750V	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
2750VT	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
3300V NXT2	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
4200V	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
AL650	-	-	-	X	-	-	X
AL750	-	-	-	X	-	-	X
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	-	X	-	-	X
R220	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
R260	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
RT185	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
RT215	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
V210 - NEW	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
V230 - NEW	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
V275 - NEW	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
V330	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
VT210 - NEW	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
VT275 - NEW	-	-	-	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

BUCKET 4 IN 1 WITH TEETH (COMPACT MACHINES)



- HD bolted teeth for more digging efficiency.
- Wear blades and reinforcements in 400 HB steel for more resistance.
- Designed for all construction applications.
- Versatile use: handles bulk material, pushes, grabs etc.

	B4x1 920 / 170 T (a)	B4x1 1080 / 210 T	B4x1 1380 / 270 T	B4x1 1380 / 300 T	B4x1 1520 / 330 T	B4x1 1550 / 340 T	B4x1 1650 / 610 T
Heaped capacity (l)	170	210	270	300	330	340	610
Overall weight (kg)	175	180	219	250	253	260	482
Overall height (mm)	713	713	713	721	721	721	863
Width (mm)	920	1080	1380	1380	1520	1550	1650
Depth (mm)	870	671	870	730	730	730	933
Machine Equipment							
Teeth	5	6	7	7	7	7	8

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	**N004068**	**-**	**N004070**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
All-Tach®	**N726015**	**N726017**	**-**	**N736020**	**N736021**	**N736068**	**N51502525**
4 point Carriage	**N51502392**	**-**	**N51502394**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**N51502590**
Euro Carriage	**-**	**-**	**N51502137**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**N51502549**
1050R	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
1050RT	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
1350R NXT2	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
1350RT	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
1640 E	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
1650RT	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
AL230	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
AL320	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
AL330	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
AL420	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
AL430	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
AL650	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
AL750	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLA 2-25 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H-C	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
R135	-	-	-	X	-	X	-
RT105	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
RT135	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
RT165	-	-	-	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

	B4x1 1680 / 370 T	B4x1 1680 / 430 T	B4x1 1760 / 420 T	B4x1 1760 / 450 T	B4x1 1800 / 670 T	B4x1 1830 / 450 T (a)	B4x1 1830 / 450 T (b)
Heaped capacity (l)	370	430	420	450	670	450	450
Overall weight (kg)	328	350	385	410	514	420	420
Overall height (mm)	721	767	767	767	863	767	767
Width (mm)	1680	1680	1760	1760	1800	1830	1830
Depth (mm)	730	786	800	786	933	800	800
Machine Equipment							
Teeth	8	8	8	8	9	9	9

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N747019	N51502045	N51502477	N51502046	N51502524	N757025	N51502479
4 point Carriage	-	-	-	-	N51502592	-	-
Euro Carriage	-	-	-	-	N51502551	-	-
1650R	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
1650RT	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
1850RT	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
1900R	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
2100V	X	-	-	-	-	-	X
2100VT	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
2200R	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
2300V	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
2600R	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
2700V NXT2	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
2750V	-	-	X	-	-	X	X
3300V NXT2	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
AL650	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
AL750	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
R165	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
R220	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
R260	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
RT165	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
RT185	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
V210 - NEW	X	-	-	-	-	-	X
V230 - NEW	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
V275 - NEW	-	-	X	-	-	X	X
V330	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
VT210 - NEW	-	X	-	X	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

	B4x1 1850 / 480 T	B4x1 1880 / 480 T	B4x1 1950 / 720 T	B4x1 2140 / 560 T (a)	B4x1 2140 / 560 T (b)	B4x1 2150 / 800 T
Heaped capacity (l)	480	480	720	560	560	820
Overall weight (kg)	420	420	540	475	475	572
Overall height (mm)	767	767	863	767	767	863
Width (mm)	1850	1880	1950	2140	2140	2150
Depth (mm)	786	786	933	786	786	933
Machine Equipment						
Teeth	9	9	10	11	11	11

Machines compatibility						
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N51502047	N51502083	N51502523	N700256	N51502048	N51502522
4 point Carriage	-	-	N51502594	-	-	N51502596
Euro Carriage	-	-	N51502553	-	-	N51502555
1850RT	X	-	-	-	-	-
2100VT	X	-	-	-	-	-
2150RT	X	-	-	-	X	-
2200R	-	X	-	-	-	-
2300VT	X	-	-	-	-	-
2600R	-	X	-	-	-	-
2700V NXT2	-	X	-	-	-	-
2750VT	-	-	-	-	X	-
3300V NXT2	-	X	-	X	-	-
4200V	-	-	-	X	-	-
AL650	-	-	X	-	-	-
AL750	-	-	X	-	-	X
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	X	-	-	-
R220	-	X	-	-	-	-
R260	-	X	-	-	-	-
RT185	X	-	-	-	-	-
RT215	X	-	-	-	X	-
V330	-	X	-	X	-	-
VT210 - NEW	X	-	-	-	-	-
VT230 - NEW	X	-	-	-	-	-
VT275 - NEW	-	-	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

CONCRETE MIXING BUCKET



- Capacity 500 L.
- Bolt-on mixing blades in abrasion-resistant steel.
- Equiped with a electric cable reel: can work even with the machine without an electric plug on the boom head.
- Bag openers on the cover.
- 1.5 m flexible tube (standard) for better unloading control.
- Lateral distribution controlled hydraulically, that ensures maximum users safety.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference BMC 500 - 757637].

- Durable bucket designed for an intensive use.
- Bag openers on the cover.
- A mixture ready to use in 3 minutes.
- Adapted to dry mixtures.
- Replaceable mixing blades for low running costs.
- Double concrete flow: can mix during long minutes without requiring any change of the mixing direction







	BMC 500
Capacity (kg)	1050
Heaped capacity (l)	500
Overall weight (kg)	650
Overall height (mm)	1120
Overall length (mm)	1130
Width (mm)	1750
Machine Equipment	
Flexible tube	Yes

Machines compatibility	
Reference number	**757637**
MRT 2260 e	X
MRT 2660 e	X
MT 1840 easy ST5	X
MT-X 1440	X
MT-X 1440 A	X
MT-X 1840	X
MT-X 1840 A	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: 

CONSTRUCTION BUCKET



- Wide range of bucket capacities from 500L to 1500L.
- Construction bucket suitable for handling materials with a density ≤ 2,1.
- Bucket equipped with interchangeable teeth for better longevity.
- Bucket to be used on machines equipped with an integrated side shift carriage ("TSDL").
- Durable bucket designed for an intensive use: digging, soil or rubble handling applications.
- Specially created for building site and earthwork.
- Very rigid structure that ensures excellent bucket longevity.
- Bucket fitted with teeth made for an easy and powerful penetration on earth.







	CBC 500L / 1500	CBC 650L / 1850	CBC 700L / 1950	CBC 750L / 2100	CBC 800L / 2250	CBC 900L / 2450	CBC 1000L / 2500	CBC 1500L / 2500
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	360	360	360	360	355	365	377	373
Capacity (kg)	1090	1419	1461	1613	1709	1875	2100	3150
Heaped capacity (l)	519	676	696	768	814	893	1000	1500
Struck capacity (l)	435	541	574	616	666	728	760	1159
Overall weight (kg)	280	320	330	345	366	391	693	669
Overall height (mm)	810	810	810	810	810	810	805	957
Overall length (mm)	1048	1048	1048	1048	1026	1026	1001	1201
Width (mm)	1500	1850	1950	2100	2250	2450	2500	2500
Machine Equipment	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕
Teeth	4	6	6	6	6	8	8	8
Fork spread minimum (mm)	290	257	271	293	314	266	266	266

Machines compatibility								
Reference number	**654474**	**654473**	**654472**	**654475**	**654471**	**654470**	**-**	**-**
Reference number TSDL	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**52000363**	**52000364**	**-**	**-**
Skid Steer Carriage reference	**52000784**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MLT 420-60 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 630-115	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
MLT 630-115 V	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
MLT 630-115 V CP	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLT 635-140 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLT 730-115 V	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
MLT 730-115 V CP	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 741-140 V+	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLT 850-145 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLT-X 732	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MT 420 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 625 e	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 625 H	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 625 H Comfort	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 625 HA	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 730 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT 735 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-

	CBC 500L / 1500	CBC 650L / 1850	CBC 700L / 1950	CBC 750L / 2100	CBC 800L / 2250	CBC 900L / 2450	CBC 1000L / 2500	CBC 1500L / 2500
Machines compatibility								
MT 930 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT 930 HA	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT 935 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1135 75 D	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1135 H 100D	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1335 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1335 100D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT-X 420 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT-X 625 H	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT-X 733	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MT-X 1033	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT-X 1440	-	-	X	-	X	X	-	-
MT-X 1440 A	-	-	X	-	X	X	-	-
MT-X 1840	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT-X 1840 A	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MXT 840 K	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MXT 840 P	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MXT 1740 K	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MXT 1740 P	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
Reference number E-RECO	-	-	-	-	-	-	939163	939164
MHT 790 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MHT-X 790 Mining	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

ENVIRONMENT BUCKET



- Extensive use of high resistance steel: body made of S355 steel, side knives, 500 HB lower wear pads and bolt-on blades, etc.
- 3° angle between the bolt-on blade & the bucket's floor for more longevity.
- Massive structure adapted to the recycling conditions (carriage, bottom, body etc.).
- Integrated spill guard to limit material loss while traveling.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CBA 2500 / 3200 EN - 52000125].

- Bucket developed for a severe, daily use.
- Ideal attachment for the handling of bulk materials (paper, crushed green waste, etc.).
- Flat bottom for an easy penetration in the waste pit & an efficient unloading.
- Max. material density: 1000 kg/m3.



	BEN 2500 / 3000 WP	CBA 2450 / 2200 EN	CBA 2500 / 3200 EN
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	679	642	652
Capacity (kg)	2900	2224	3197
Heaped capacity (l)	2900	2224	3197
Struck capacity (l)	2300	1371	2485
Overall weight (kg)	1030	911	1110
Overall height (mm)	1323	1223	1435
Overall length (mm)	1746	1487	1726
Width (mm)	2500	2450	2500
Machine Equipment	X	X	X
Bolted wearplate (LDR)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Wear plate hardness	500	500	500

Machines compatibility			
Reference number	**52736126**	**52000524**	**52000125**
ALT950	-	X	-
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	-	X	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	X	-
MLT 635-140 V+	-	X	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	X	-
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	X	-
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	X	-
MLT 741-140 V+	-	X	-
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	X	-
MLT 850-145 V+	X	-	X
MLT 961-160 V+ L	-	-	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	X	-
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	X	-
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	X	-
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	X	-
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X	-	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	-	-	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

ENVIRONMENT GRAB BUCKET



- Strong welded teeth.
- Handling bulk materials with a density ≤ 1000 kg/m3.
- 500 HB bolted cutting edge.
- Additional welded plate on grab's teeth (WB: Welded Blade reference).
- Additional cutting blade, for paper applications, on grab's teeth (WBP: Welded Blade Paper reference).

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CBG 2450 / 1600 EN - 52000563].

- Allows a massive work output in waste handling.
- Ideal attachment for the handling of bulk materials (paper, crushed green waste, etc.).
- Perfect for work on concrete, asphalt etc.
- Reinforced bucket for intensive waste applications.

	CBG 2450 / 1600 EN	CBG 2450 / 1600 EN WB	CBG 2480 / 2200 EN	CBG 2480 / 2200 EN WBP
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	-	609	652	652
Capacity (kg)	1568	1568	2200	2200
Heaped capacity (l)	1568	1568	2200	2200
Struck capacity (l)	1262	1262	1500	1500
Overall weight (kg)	926	947	1300	1340
Overall length (mm)	1259	1259	1545	1545
Width (mm)	2450	2450	2480	2480
Opened grab height (mm)	1868	1868	2390	2390
Machine Equipment				
Teeth	10	10	5	5
Bolted wearplate (LDR)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Wear plate hardness	500	500	500	500

Machines compatibility				
Reference number	**52000563**	**52000766**	**790657**	**52704532**
ALT950	X	-	-	-
MHT 790 ST5	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	-	X	-
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	X	-	-	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	X	X	-	-
MLT 635-140 V+	X	X	-	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	X	X	-	-
MLT 737-130 PS+	X	X	-	-
MLT 741-130 PS+	X	X	-	-
MLT 741-140 V+	X	X	-	-
MLT 841-145 PS+	X	X	-	-
MLT 850-145 V+	X	-	X	X
MLT 961-160 V+ L	-	-	X	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X	X	-	-
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	X	X	-	-
MLT-X 741 T LSU	X	-	-	-
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X	X	-	-
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X	-	X	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X	X	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKET



- Wide range of bucket capacities from 600 L.
- Recovery bucket suitable for handling materials with a density ≤ 2,1.
- Reinforced structure (base, blade, sides).
- Optional "LDR" 500 HB bolt-on wear plate.
- TSDL : Bucket to be used on machines equipped with an integrated side shift carriage.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Italy. Contact your dealer.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CBR 730 / 1850 - 52000369].

- General purpose attachment for a daily use.
- Basic attachment for loading and unloading operations.
- Robust and easy to use this bucket meets the needs of very different work fields.
- Ideal bucket for handling bulk materials: sand & gravel, earth, broken glass etc.







	CBR 600 / 1500	CBR 730 / 1850	CBR 780 / 1950	CBR 850 / 2100	CBR 900 / 2250	CBR 1000 / 2450	CBR 1000 / 2500
Capacity (kg)	1224	1543	1634	1770	1898	2079	2100
Heaped capacity (l)	583	735	778	843	904	990	1000
Struck capacity (l)	487	600	663	685	736	804	822
Overall weight (kg)	274	318	328	358	360	381	664
Overall height (mm)	776	794	775	775	775	775	815
Overall length (mm)	845	815	815	838	815	815	960
Width (mm)	1500	1850	1950	2100	2250	2450	2500
Machine Equipment	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Bolted wearplate (LDR)	Not Standard	Not Standard	Not Standard	Not Standard	Not Standard	Not Standard	Standard

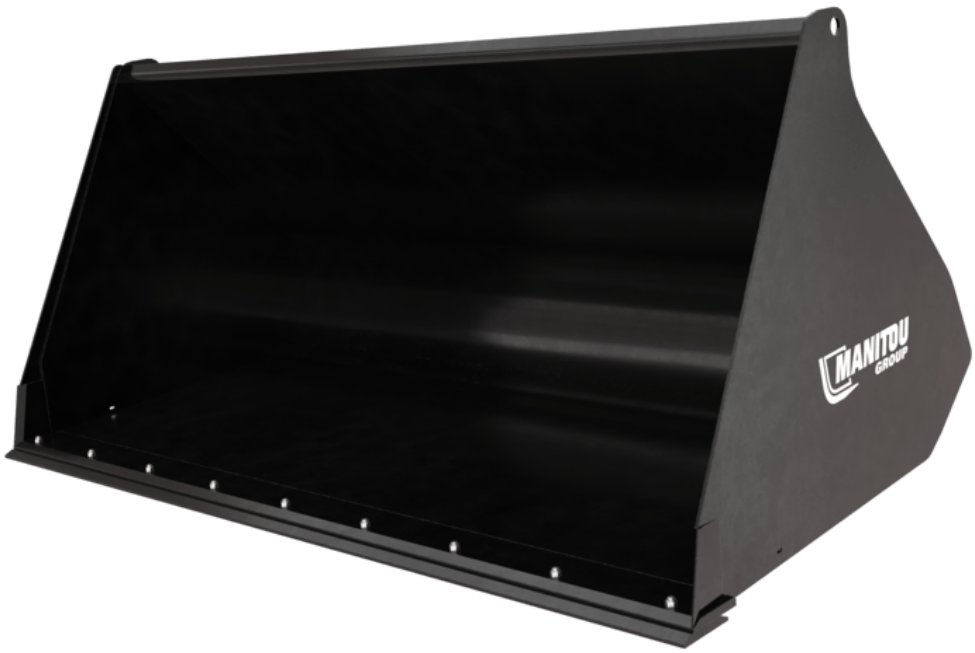
Machines compatibility							
Reference number	**570614**	**571831**	**570613**	**653047**	**653749**	**654716**	**-**
Reference number with bolted wearplate (WP)	**52584881**	**52000369**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**52000370**	**52645107**
Reference number TSDL	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**52000365**	**52000366**	**-**
Skid Steer Carriage reference	**52000783**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
ALT950	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 420-60 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 625-75 H	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 630-115	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 630-115 V	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 630-115 V CP	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 635-140 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 730-115 V	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 730-115 V CP	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 741-140 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 850-145 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 940-140 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 961-160 V+ L	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 625-75 H	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 732	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	-	X	-	X	X	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU (70 KW)	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	-	-	-	-	-	-	X

	CBR 600 / 1500	CBR 730 / 1850	CBR 780 / 1950	CBR 850 / 2100	CBR 900 / 2250	CBR 1000 / 2450	CBR 1000 / 2500
Machines compatibility							
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MT 420 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 625 e	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT 625 H	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT 625 H Comfort	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT 625 HA	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT 730 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MT 735 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 930 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MT 930 HA	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MT 935 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1135 75 D	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1135 H 100D	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1335 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1335 100D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1440 A ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MT 1440 easy ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MT 1440 HA ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MT 1440 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MT 1840 A 100D ST5 S1	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MT 1840 easy ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MT 1840 HA	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MT 1840 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MT-X 625 H	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT-X 733	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MT-X 733 Mining	-	-	X	-	X	X	-
MT-X 1033	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT-X 1033 Mining	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT-X 1033 A Mining	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT-X 1440	-	-	X	-	X	X	-
MT-X 1440 A	-	-	X	-	X	X	-
MT-X 1840	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT-X 1840 A	-	-	-	-	X	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

NEW

GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKET (MHT)



- Strong attachments for a long lasting life.
- 500HB bolted wear plate.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Italy. Contact your dealer.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CBR 2000 / 2500 LDR MHT - 52000532].

- High-resistance general purpose buckets adapted to the power of MHT heavy telehandlers.

	CBR 1000 / 2500	CBR 1500 / 2500	CBR 2000 / 2500 LDR MHT
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	462	475	472
Capacity (kg)	2100	3150	4200
Heaped capacity (l)	1000	1500	2000
Struck capacity (l)	822	1218	1810
Overall weight (kg)	693	540	926
Overall height (mm)	794	941	1168
Overall length (mm)	988	1188	1418
Width (mm)	2500	2500	2500
Machine Equipment	X	X	X
Bolted wearplate (LDR)	Standard	Standard	Standard

Machines compatibility			
Reference number E-RECO	**939165**	**939166**	**52000532**
MHT 790 ST5	X	X	-
MHT 10135 ST5	-	-	X
MHT 10160 ST5	-	-	X
MHT 10200 ST5	-	-	X
MHT 11250 ST5	-	-	X
MHT-X 790 Mining	X	X	-
MHT-X 790 ST3A	X	X	-
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	-	-	X
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	-	-	X
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	-	-	X
MHT-X 11250 Mining	-	-	X
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

NEW

GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKET (MRT)



- Bucket dedicated to the handling of all heavy materials (< 2100kg/m3).
- Available with an optional bolt-on wear plate to operate on concrete/ asphalt floor.
- Note: rotating telehandlers are not designed for intensive loading applications or for digging applications.
- Perfect for the handling of sand, gravels etc.
- Designed to suit to MRT's specific boom head position.

	CBR 1000 / 2450 (a)	CBR 1000 / 2450 (b)
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	500	-
Capacity (kg)	2100	2100
Heaped capacity (l)	1000	1000
Overall weight (kg)	415	441
Overall height (mm)	802	820
Overall length (mm)	890	922
Width (mm)	2450	2450
Machine Equipment	X	X
Bolted wearplate (LDR)	-	Standard

Machines compatibility		
Reference number E-RECO	**921282**	**923967**
MRT 1645 75	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X
MRT 2260 e	X	X
MRT 2545 115	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X
MRT 2660 e	X	X
MRT 3060	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

NEW

GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKET ESSENTIAL



- Capacity: 400 up to 1000L.
- For material density up to 2100 kg/m3.
- Simplified structure with straight sides.
- Integrated level indicator.
- No side strengthener.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference BGP 2000 / 800 Essential - 52688160].

- A bucket for all construction applications.
- Dedicated to heavy bulk: sand, earth, stones, gravels, etc.
- Tested at the R&D Center on high demanding applications.
- Designed and validated by Manitou.







	BGP 1500 / 400 Essential	BGP 1850 / 750 Essential	BGP 2000 / 800 Essential	BGP 2300 / 900 Essential	BGP 2450 / 1000 Essential
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	417	422	425	429	434
Capacity (kg)	827	1550	1684	1955	2089
Heaped capacity (l)	394	738	802	931	995
Struck capacity (l)	311	574	622	718	766
Overall weight (kg)	161	326	345	379	397
Overall height (mm)	625	786	786	786	786
Overall length (mm)	812	975	925	975	925
Width (mm)	1500	1850	2000	2300	2450
Depth (mm)	627	817	817	817	817
Machine Equipment	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕

Machines compatibility					
Reference number	**-**	**52690766**	**52688160**	**52690756**	**52658055**
All-Tach®	**52702290**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4 point Carriage	**52723638**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Euro Carriage	**52723639**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
GCT 3-14	X	-	-	-	-
GCT 3-14 +	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 630-115	-	-	X	-	-
MLT 630-115 V	-	-	X	-	-
MLT 630-115 V CP	-	-	X	-	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 635-140 V+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 730-115 V	-	-	X	-	-
MLT 730-115 V CP	-	-	X	-	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 741-140 V+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 940-140 V+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 732	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU (70 KW)	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 1035 LT LSU	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	X
MT 625 e	-	X	-	-	-
MT 625 H	-	X	-	-	-
MT 625 H Comfort	-	X	-	-	-
MT 625 HA	-	X	-	-	-
MT 730 H	-	-	X	-	-

	BGP 1500 / 400 Essential	BGP 1850 / 750 Essential	BGP 2000 / 800 Essential	BGP 2300 / 900 Essential	BGP 2450 / 1000 Essential
Machines compatibility					
MT 735 75D ST5	-	-	X	-	X
MT 930 H	-	-	X	-	-
MT 930 HA	-	-	X	-	-
MT 935 75D ST5	-	-	X	-	X
MT 1135 75 D	-	-	X	-	X
MT 1135 H 100D	-	-	-	-	X
MT 1335 75D ST5	-	-	X	-	X
MT 1335 100D ST5	-	-	X	-	X
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	-	-	X	-	X
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	-	-	X	-	X
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	-	X	-	X
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	-	X	-	X
MT 1440 A ST5	-	-	X	X	X
MT 1440 easy ST5	-	-	X	X	X
MT 1440 HA ST5	-	-	X	X	X
MT 1440 ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 A 100D ST5 S1	-	-	X	X	X
MT 1840 easy ST5	-	-	X	X	X
MT 1840 HA	-	-	X	X	X
MT 1840 ST5	-	-	X	X	X
MT-X 625 H	-	X	-	-	-
MT-X 733	-	-	X	X	X
MT-X 733 Mining	-	-	-	X	-
MT-X 1033	-	-	X	X	X
MT-X 1033 Mining	-	-	-	X	-
MT-X 1033 A Mining	-	-	-	X	-
MT-X 1440	-	-	X	X	X
MT-X 1440 A	-	-	X	X	X
MT-X 1840	-	-	X	X	X
MT-X 1840 A	-	-	X	X	X
ULM 412 H	X	-	-	-	-
ULM 412 H	X	-	-	-	-
ULM 415 H	X	-	-	-	-
ULM 415 H	X	-	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

GRAPPLE BUCKET (COMPACT MACHINES)



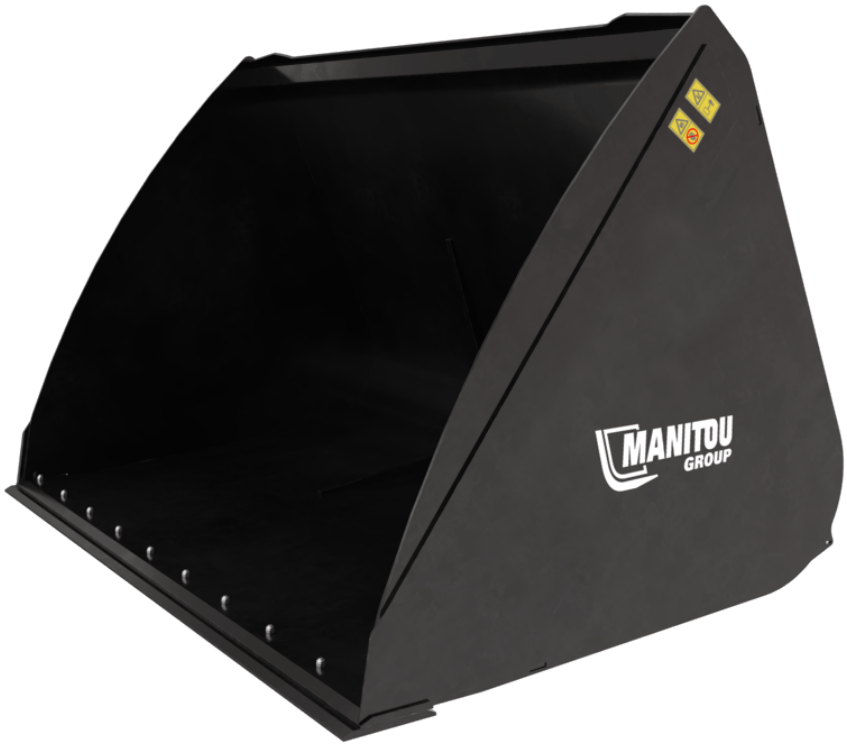
- 400HB cutting edge.
- 400HB side blades for more resistance.
- Designed for all agriculture applications.
- All-purpose attachment: handles bulk material, grabs etc.

	BG 1200 / 430	BG 1300 / 470	BG 1400 / 510 (a)	BG 1400 / 510 (b)	BG 1500 / 540 (b)	BG 1650 FO	BG 1950 FO	BG 2150 FO
Heaped capacity (l)	430	470	510	510	540	660	780	870
Overall weight (kg)	268	270	275	275	285	355	400	425
Overall height (mm)	-	840	840	-	840	-	-	-
Width (mm)	1200	1300	1400	1400	1500	1650	1950	2150
Closed grab height (mm)	840	-	-	840	-	850	850	850
Depth (mm)	995	995	995	995	995	958	958	958
Machine Equipment								

Machines compatibility								
All-Tach® Narrow	**N51502263**	**N51502216**	**N51502264**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
All-Tach®	**-**	**-**	**-**	**N51502266**	**N51502268**	**N51502521**	**N51502520**	**N51502519**
4 point Carriage	**52799522**	**N51502275**	**N51502276**	**N51502278**	**N51502279**	**N51502598**	**N51502600**	**N51502602**
Euro Carriage	**N51502286**	**N51502287**	**N51502288**	**N51502290**	**N51502291**	**N51502557**	**N51502559**	**N51502561**
AL230	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL320	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL330	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL420	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
AL430	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
AL530	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
AL650	X	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
AL750	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLA 2-25 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H-C	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 5-50 H	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	X	-	-	-	-	X	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

HIGH CAPACITY AGRICULTURAL BUCKET



- Bulk product bucket suitable for handling materials with a density ≤ 1.
- Reinforced structure (base, blade and sides).

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CBA 2700 / 4500 LDR - 52000508].

- Ideal bucket for bulk products (cereals, woodchip, mineral feed etc.)
- Modern design with maximal rigidity and resistance.
- Improved shape designed with 3° angle for quick loading and unloading operation.
- 500HB bolt-on cutting edge (LDR) for more longevity.







	CBA 2500 / 4000 LDR	CBA 2700 / 4500 LDR
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	621	595
Capacity (kg)	3205	3640
Heaped capacity (l)	4007	4550
Struck capacity (l)	3195	3617
Overall weight (kg)	1310	1400
Overall height (mm)	1617	1677
Overall length (mm)	1896	1896
Width (mm)	2500	2700
Depth (mm)	1700	1700
Machine Equipment	X	X
Wear plate hardness	500	500

Machines compatibility		
Reference number with bolted wearplate (WP)	**52603178**	**52000508**
MLT 850-145 V+	X	X
MLT 961-160 V+ L	X	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

HIGH CAPACITY AGRICULTURAL GRAB BUCKET



- Welded teeth - WE.
- Handling materials with a density ≤ 1000 kg/m3.
- 500HB bolt-on cutting edge in standard.
- Reinforced bucket: improved material grip on sides & top Increased struck capacity (1500 L).

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CBG 2480 / 2600 MS - 790658].

- Robust and versatile bucket suitable for massive agricultural applications.
- THE grab bucket for maximum work output.
- High resistance steel.
- Reinforced bucket for a massive work output in agricultural applications.
- Ideal to handle cereals and other bulk materials.





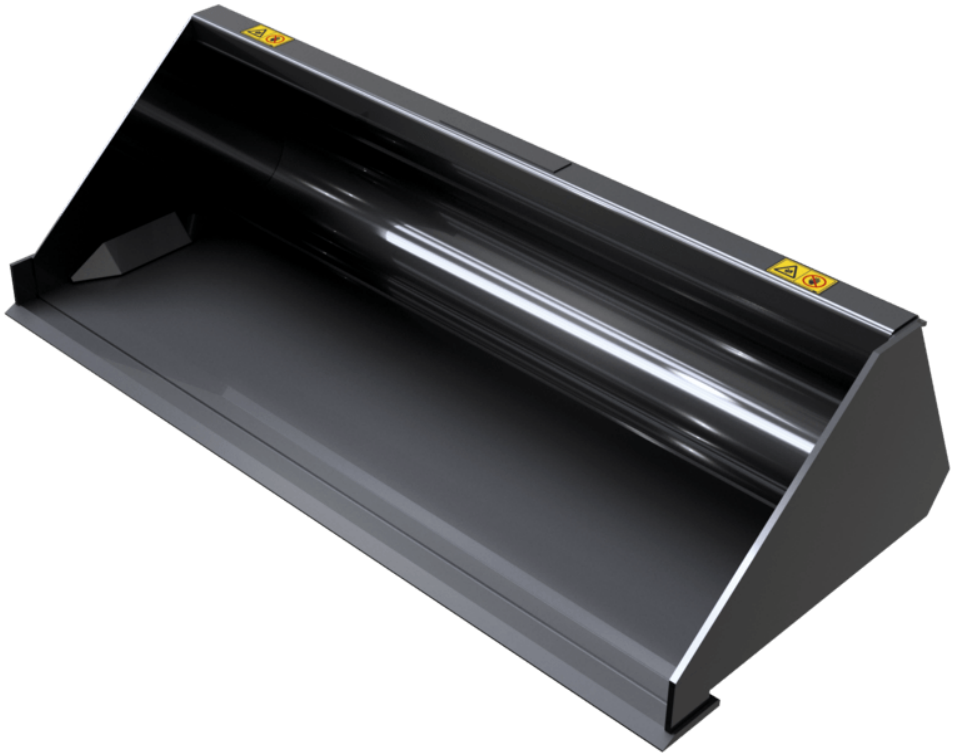


	CBG 2480 / 2000 MS	CBG 2480 / 2600 MS
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	388	380
Capacity (kg)	2000	2600
Heaped capacity (l)	2000	2600
Struck capacity (l)	1500	1500
Overall weight (kg)	1225	1357
Overall length (mm)	1491	1670
Width (mm)	2480	2480
Closed grab height (mm)	1502	1502
Opened grab height (mm)	2292	2452
Machine Equipment		
Teeth	6	7
Fork spread minimum (mm)	453	362
Fork spread maximum (mm)	453	362
Wear plate hardness	500	500

Machines compatibility		
Reference number with bolted wearplate (WP)	**790656**	**790658**
MLT 841-145 PS+	X	-
MLT 850-145 V+	X	X
MLT 961-160 V+ L	-	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X	-
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X	-
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	-	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

HIGH STRENGTH DEMOLITION BUCKET (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Reinforced structure: sides, upper part etc.
- 400 HB wear plate and side plates.
- Low profile bucket: very good material penetration & cab access.
- Very strong bucket for severe application: demolition, ship trimming etc.

	BD 1080 / 180	BD 1380 / 320	BD 1520 / 350	BD 1680 / 670	BD 1760 / 500	BD 1760 / 580	BD 1760 / 700
Heaped capacity (l)	180	320	350	670	580	500	700
Overall weight (kg)	68	137	143	295	190	190	305
Overall height (mm)	427	470	470	600	501	502	600
Width (mm)	1080	1380	1520	1680	1760	1760	1760
Depth (mm)	700	841	841	1100	916	924	1100
Machine Equipment	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach®	**N726005**	**N736008**	**N736009**	**N51502029**	**N51502464**	**N757007**	**N51502030**
1050R	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
1050RT	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
1350R NXT2	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
1350RT	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
1640 E	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
1650R	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
1650RT	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
1850RT	-	-	-	X	-	-	X
1900R	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
2100V	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
2100VT	-	-	-	X	-	-	X
2200R	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
2300V	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
2700V NXT2	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
2750V	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
R135	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
R165	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
R220	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
RT105	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
RT135	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
RT165	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
RT185	-	-	-	X	-	-	X
V210 - NEW	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
V230 - NEW	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
V275 - NEW	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
VT210 - NEW	-	-	-	X	-	-	X

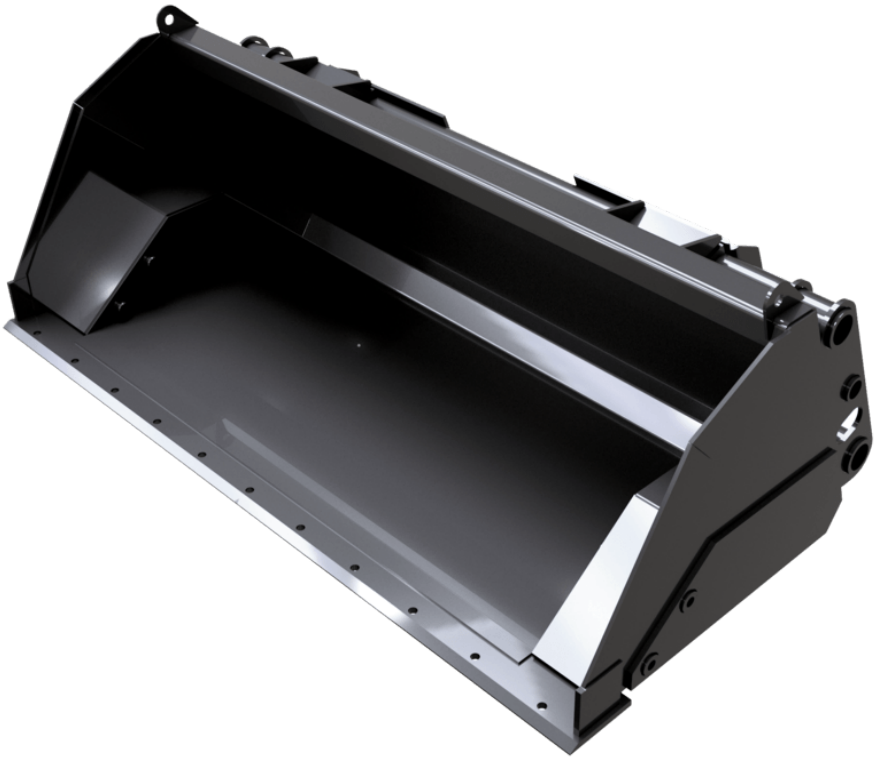
MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ×

	BD 1830 / 520	BD 1830 / 600	BD 1850 / 740	BD 1880 / 750	BD 2140 / 870 (a)	BD 2140 / 870 (b)
Heaped capacity (l)	600	520	740	750	870	870
Overall weight (kg)	220	206	315	315	320	330
Overall height (mm)	501	502	600	600	600	600
Width (mm)	1830	1830	1850	1880	2140	2140
Depth (mm)	916	924	1100	1100	1100	1100
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X	X

Machines compatibility						
All-Tach®	N51502465	N757008	N51502031	N51502073	N700246	N51502032
1850RT	-	-	X	-	-	-
2100VT	-	-	X	-	-	-
2150RT	-	-	X	-	-	X
2200R	-	X	-	-	-	-
2300V	X	-	-	-	-	-
2300VT	-	-	X	-	-	-
2600R	-	X	-	X	-	-
2700V NXT2	X	-	-	-	-	-
2750V	X	X	-	X	-	-
2750VT	-	-	-	-	-	X
3300V NXT2	-	-	-	X	X	-
4200V	-	-	-	-	X	-
R220	-	X	-	-	-	-
R260	-	X	-	X	-	-
RT185	-	-	X	-	-	-
RT215	-	-	X	-	-	X
V230 - NEW	X	-	-	-	-	-
V275 - NEW	X	X	-	X	-	-
V330	-	-	-	X	X	-
VT210 - NEW	-	-	X	-	-	-
VT230 - NEW	-	-	X	-	-	-
VT275 - NEW	-	-	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

HIGH TIP BUCKET (COMPACT MACHINES)



- For materials with a density < 1,8t/m³.
- Noticeably increases the machine's lifting height (+ 800mm or more).
- Improves the efficiency of truck/container loading applications.

	BHS 1525 / 550
Capacity (kg)	990
Heaped capacity (l)	550
Overall weight (kg)	340
Overall height (mm)	643
Width (mm)	1525
Depth (mm)	970
Machine Equipment	

Machines compatibility	
All-Tach®	**N004050**
AL650	X
AL750	X
MLA 6-65 H-Z	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

INDUSTRIAL GRAPPLE BUCKET (COMPACT MACHINES)



- HD bolted teeth for more digging efficiency.
- 400HB cutting edge & side blades for more resistance.
- Designed for all recycling applications.
- All-purpose attachment: handles bulk material, pushes, grabs etc.

	BGI 1080 / 250	BGI 1380 / 210	BGI 1680 / 560 (a)	BGI 1680 / 560 (b)	BGI 1760 / 600
Heaped capacity (l)	250	210	560	560	600
Overall weight (kg)	120	292	400	400	440
Width (mm)	1080	1380	1680	1680	1760
Closed grab height (mm)	691	704	761	761	761
Depth (mm)	814	958	1007	1007	1007
Machine Equipment					
Teeth	3	3	4	4	4

Machines compatibility					
All-Tach®	N726013	N736031	N757015	N51502063	N51502474
1050R	-	X	-	-	-
1050RT	-	X	-	-	-
1350R NXT2	-	X	-	-	-
1350RT	-	X	-	-	-
1640 E	X	-	-	-	-
1650R	-	-	X	-	-
1650RT	-	-	X	-	-
1850RT	-	-	-	X	-
1900R	-	-	X	-	-
2100VT	-	-	-	X	-
2200R	-	-	-	-	X
2300V	-	-	-	-	X
2750V	-	-	-	-	X
R135	-	X	-	-	-
R220	-	-	-	-	X
RT105	-	X	-	-	-
RT135	-	X	-	-	-
RT185	-	-	-	X	-
V230 - NEW	-	-	-	-	X
V275 - NEW	-	-	-	-	X
VT210 - NEW	-	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

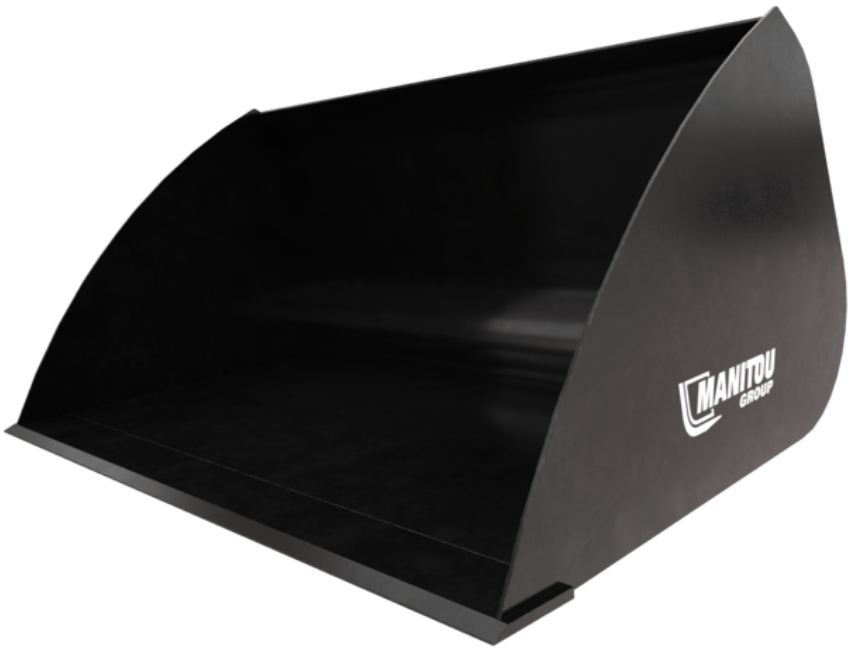
	BGI 1850 / 620 (a)	BGI 1850 / 620 (b)	BGI 1850 / 620 (c)	BGI 2080 / 700	BGI 2140 / 720
Heaped capacity (l)	620	620	620	700	720
Overall weight (kg)	455	455	455	475	500
Width (mm)	1850	1850	1850	2080	2140
Closed grab height (mm)	761	761	761	761	761
Depth (mm)	1007	1007	1007	1007	1007
Machine Equipment					
Teeth	4	4	4	4	4

Machines compatibility					
All-Tach®	N757021	N51502475	N51502064	N51502084	N51502065
1850RT	-	-	X	-	-
2150RT	-	-	X	-	X
2300VT	-	-	X	-	X
2600R	-	X	-	-	-
2700V NXT2	X	-	-	-	-
2750V	X	X	-	-	-
2750VT	-	-	X	-	X
3300V NXT2	-	-	-	X	-
4200V	-	-	-	X	-
R260	-	X	-	-	-
RT185	-	-	X	-	-
RT215	-	-	X	-	X
V275 - NEW	X	X	-	-	-
V330	-	-	-	X	-
VT230 - NEW	-	-	X	-	X
VT275 - NEW	-	-	X	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

NEW

LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKET



- Suited for bulk materials with a density < 0.8t/m³.
- 400HB cutting edge for more resistance.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference BLM 1500 / 770 - 52706270].

- High capacity for efficient loading applications.

	BLM 1500 / 770
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	481
Capacity (kg)	610
Heaped capacity (l)	763
Struck capacity (l)	613
Overall weight (kg)	209
Overall height (mm)	775
Overall length (mm)	1218
Width (mm)	1500
Machine Equipment	✕

Machines compatibility	
All-Tach®	**52706270**
4 point Carriage	**52723640**
Euro Carriage	**52723641**
GCT 3-14	X
GCT 3-14 +	X
ULM 412 H	X
ULM 412 H	X
ULM 415 H	X
ULM 415 H	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKET (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Suited for bulk materials with a density < 1t/m³.
- 400HB cutting edge for more resistance.
- Wide range of bucket capacities.
- High capacities for efficient loading applications

	BLM 920 / 240	BLM 1080 / 290	BLM 1080 / 510	BLM 1200 / 580	BLM 1220 / 330	BLM 1300 / 630 (a)	BLM 1300 / 630 (b)	BLM 1300 / 630 (c)
Capacity (kg)	240	290	510	580	330	630	630	630
Heaped capacity (l)	240	290	510	580	330	630	630	630
Overall weight (kg)	62	67	173	184	-	196	203	205
Overall height (mm)	490	490	775	775	490	775	775	795
Width (mm)	920	1080	1080	1200	1220	1300	1300	1300
Depth (mm)	819	819	1025	1025	819	1025	988	957
Machine Equipment	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕

Machines compatibility								
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	N004022	N004023	-	N004024	-	-
All-Tach®	N726009	N726010	-	-	N726011	-	N004088	N004092
4 point Carriage	-	-	N003022	N003023	-	N003024	N003088	N003092
Euro Carriage	-	-	N51502113	N51502114	-	N51502115	N51502160	N51502185
1050R	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
1050RT	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
1350R NXT2	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
1350RT	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
1640 E	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL230	-	-	X	X	-	X	-	-
AL320	-	-	X	X	-	X	-	-
AL330	-	-	X	X	-	X	-	-
AL420	-	-	X	X	-	X	X	-
AL430	-	-	X	X	-	X	X	-
AL530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
AL550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLA 2-25 H	-	-	X	X	-	X	-	-
MLA 3-25 H	-	-	X	X	-	X	-	-
MLA 3-25 H-C	-	-	X	X	-	X	-	-
MLA 4-50 H	-	-	X	X	-	X	X	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	-	-	X	X	-	X	X	-
MLA 5-50 H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLA 5-60 H-Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
R135	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
RT105	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
RT135	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

	BLM 1380 / 430	BLM 1400 / 680 (a)	BLM 1400 / 680 (b)	BLM 1400 / 680 (c)	BLM 1500 / 730 (c)	BLM 1520 / 480	BLM 1650 / 1100
Capacity (kg)	430	680	680	680	730	480	810
Heaped capacity (l)	430	680	680	680	730	480	810
Overall weight (kg)	140	194	210	210	220	-	1100
Overall height (mm)	600	775	775	795	795	600	810
Width (mm)	1380	1400	1400	1400	1500	1520	1650
Depth (mm)	890	1025	988	967	951	890	1224
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	N004025	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N736013	-	N004089	N004093	N004094	N736014	N51502537
4 point Carriage	-	N003025	52799520	N003093	N003094	-	N51502603
Euro Carriage	-	N002025	N51502161	N51502186	N51502187	-	N51502562
1050R	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
1050RT	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
1350R NXT2	X	-	-	-	-	X	-
1350RT	X	-	-	-	-	X	-
AL420	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
AL430	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
AL530	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
AL550	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
AL650	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
AL750	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLA 4-50 H	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 5-50 H	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLA 5-60 H-Z	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
R135	X	-	-	-	-	X	-
RT105	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
RT135	X	-	-	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

	BLM 1680 / 530	BLM 1680 / 670	BLM 1760 / 790	BLM 1760 / 820	BLM 1800 / 1200	BLM 1850 / 830	BLM 1850 / 860
Capacity (kg)	530	670	820	790	810	860	830
Heaped capacity (l)	530	670	820	790	810	860	830
Overall weight (kg)	160	242	275	264	1200	290	275
Overall height (mm)	600	605	711	705	810	711	705
Width (mm)	1680	1680	1760	1760	1800	1850	1850
Depth (mm)	890	1023	1020	1012	1224	1020	1012
Machine Equipment	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕
Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N736015	N747011	N757013	N51502468	N51502536	N757014	N51502469
4 point Carriage	-	-	-	-	N51502605	-	-
Euro Carriage	-	-	-	-	N51502564	-	-
1350R NXT2	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
1350RT	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
1650R	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
1650RT	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
1900R	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
2100V	-	X	-	X	-	X	-
2100VT	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
2200R	-	-	-	X	-	-	X
2300V	-	-	X	X	-	X	X
2600R	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
2700V NXT2	-	-	X	-	-	X	-
2750V	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
AL650	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
AL750	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
R135	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
R165	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
R220	-	-	-	X	-	-	X
R260	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
RT135	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
RT165	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
V210 - NEW	-	X	-	X	-	X	-
V230 - NEW	-	-	X	X	-	X	X
V275 - NEW	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
VT210 - NEW	-	X	-	-	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

	BLM 1850 / 1100	BLM 1950 / 1300	BLM 2080 / 1250	BLM 2140 / 1290	BLM 2150 / 1420	BLM 2350 / 1370 (a)	BLM 2350 / 1370 (b)
Capacity (kg)	1100	1300	1250	1290	1420	1370	1370
Heaped capacity (l)	1100	1300	1250	1290	1420	1370	1370
Overall weight (kg)	350	354	370	381	380	405	405
Overall height (mm)	832	810	832	832	810	832	832
Width (mm)	1850	1950	2080	2140	2150	2350	2350
Depth (mm)	1102	1224	1102	1102	1224	1102	1102
Machine Equipment	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N51502037	N51502535	N51502076	N700248	N51502534	N700249	N51502038
4 point Carriage	-	N51502607	-	-	N51502609	-	-
Euro Carriage	-	N51502566	-	-	N51502568	-	-
1850RT	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
2100VT	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
2150RT	X	-	-	-	-	-	X
2300VT	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
2600R	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
2750V	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
2750VT	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
3300V NXT2	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
4200V	-	-	X	X	-	X	-
AL650	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
AL750	-	X	-	-	X	-	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
R260	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
RT185	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
RT215	X	-	-	-	-	-	X
V275 - NEW	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
V330	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
VT210 - NEW	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
VT230 - NEW	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
VT275 - NEW	-	-	-	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

NEW

LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKET (MHT)



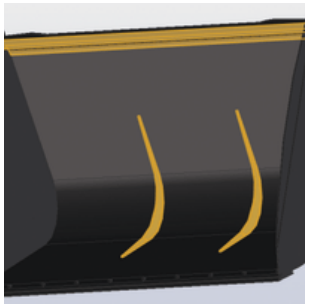
- Max. density 1000kg/m3.
- 500HB bolted wear plate.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Italy. Contact your dealer.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CBA 2500 / 4000 LDR MHT - 52000534].

- High-resistance light material buckets adapted to the power of MHT heavy telehandlers.







	CBA 2000 / 2500 LDR	CBA 2500 / 4000 LDR MHT	CBA 3000 / 2500 LDR	CBA 4000 / 2500 LDR
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	586	710	626	621
Capacity (kg)	2010	4000	3023	4007
Heaped capacity (l)	2010	4000	3023	4007
Struck capacity (l)	1484	3420	2342	3195
Overall weight (kg)	679	1440	834	1311
Overall height (mm)	1170	1690	1333	1617
Overall length (mm)	1365	2053	1661	1896
Width (mm)	2450	2500	2500	2500
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X
Bolted wearplate (LDR)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard

Machines compatibility				
Reference number E-RECO	**939160**	**52000534**	**939161**	**939162**
MHT 790 ST5	X	-	X	X
MHT 10135 ST5	-	X	-	-
MHT 10160 ST5	-	X	-	-
MHT 10200 ST5	-	X	-	-
MHT 11250 ST5	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 790 Mining	-	-	-	X
MHT-X 790 ST3A	X	-	X	X
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	-	X	-	-

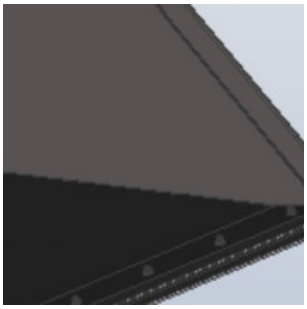
MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

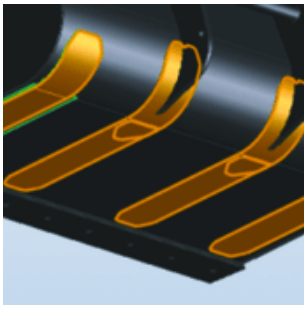
NEW

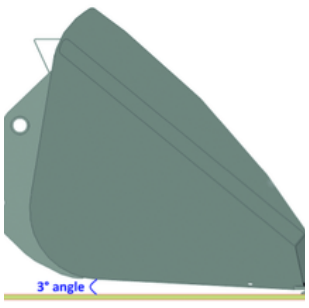
LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKET (MRT)



- Bucket dedicated to the handling of light materials (< 1000kg/m3).
- Reinforced structure (base, blade and sides).
- Usually placed in from on a window/ an opening on a deconstructed building to load rubbles.
- Especially usefull for deconstruction applications: the wide opening of this bucket prevents rubbles & misc. materials from falling to the ground.
- Designed to suit to MRT's specific boom head position.
- Note: rotating telehandlers are not designed for intensive loading applications.





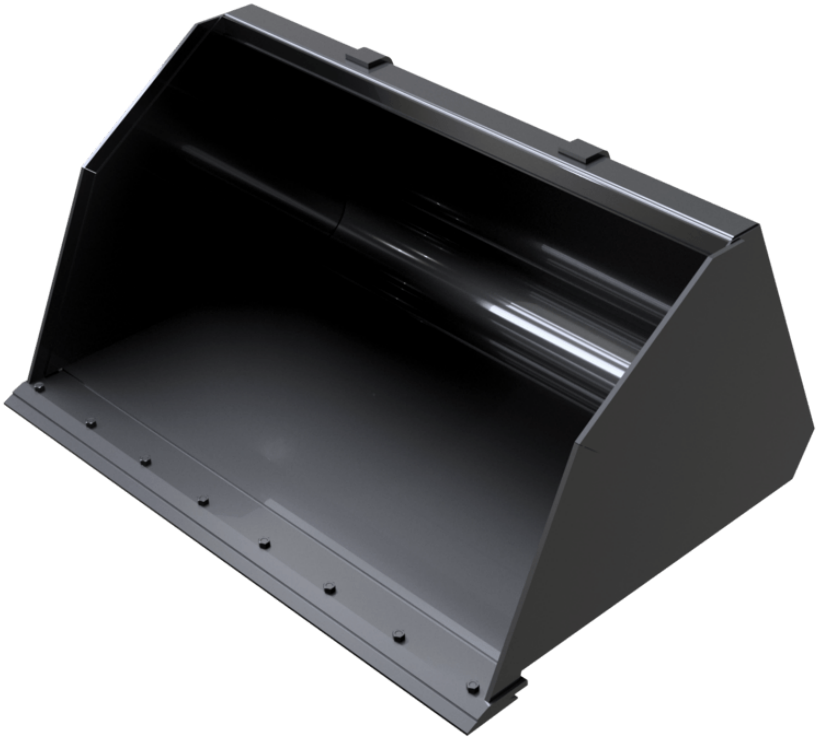


	CBA 1500 / 2450
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	696
Capacity (kg)	1529
Heaped capacity (l)	1529
Struck capacity (l)	1101
Overall weight (kg)	529
Overall height (mm)	997
Overall length (mm)	1170
Width (mm)	2450
Machine Equipment	X

Machines compatibility	
Reference number E-RECO	**921279**
MRT 1645 75	X
MRT 1645 115	X
MRT 1845 75	X
MRT 1845 115	X
MRT 2145 115	X
MRT 2260	X
MRT 2260 e	X
MRT 2545 115	X
MRT 2570	X
MRT 2660	X
MRT 2660 e	X
MRT 3060	X
MRT 3570	X
MRT 3570 ES	X
MRT-X 1645	X
MRT-X 1845	X
MRT-X 2145	X
MRT-X 2260	X
MRT-X 2545	X
MRT-X 2570	X
MRT-X 2660	X
MRT-X 3060	X
MRT-X 3570	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKET WITH WEAR PLATE (COMPACT MACHINES)



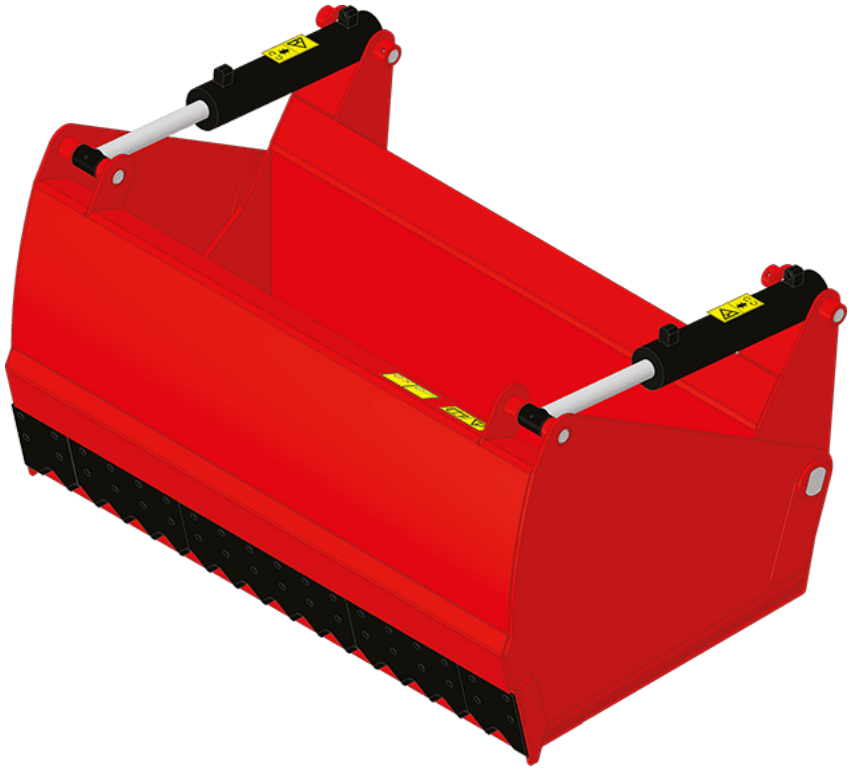
- Suited for bulk materials with a density < 1t/m³.
- 400HB cutting edge for more resistance.
- Wide range of bucket capacities.
- High capacities for efficient loading applications.

	BLM WP 1650 / 1100	BLM WP 1800 / 1200	BLM WP 1950 / 1300	BLM WP 2150 / 1420
Capacity (kg)	1100	1200	1300	1420
Heaped capacity (l)	1100	1200	1300	1420
Overall weight (kg)	342	365	387	417
Overall height (mm)	810	810	810	810
Width (mm)	1650	1800	1950	2150
Depth (mm)	1271	1271	1271	1271
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X

Machines compatibility				
All-Tach®	**N51502533**	**N51502532**	**N51502531**	**N51502530**
4 point Carriage	**N51502604**	**N51502606**	**N51502608**	**N51502610**
Euro Carriage	**N51502563**	**N51502565**	**N51502567**	**N51502569**
AL650	X	X	X	-
AL750	X	X	X	X
MLA 6-65 H-Z	X	X	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

SHEAR BUCKETS



- Boxed structure, rigidity & longevity.
- Body made of high resistance steels.
- Heavy duty teeth for easy penetration.
- Lateral shears for a good pit penetration & clean cutting.
- Increased cylinder diameter for more power.
- 500 HB welded cutting edge.
- Suitable for any type of silage.
- Clean silage pit face, limits secondary fermentation.
- Powerful attachment for a fast cutting.
- Open back for more visibility.
- Bucket-type bottom, ideal for the handling of mineral feed & other materials.







	SHB 2200 / 1650	SHB 2400 / 1800
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	522	522
Capacity (kg)	1650	1800
Heaped capacity (l)	1650	1800
Overall weight (kg)	892	1080
Overall height (mm)	1010	1010
Overall length (mm)	1295	1295
Width (mm)	2254	2454
Opened grab height (mm)	1475	1475
Depth (mm)	850	850
Machine Equipment		
Wear plate hardness	500	500

Machines compatibility		
Reference number	**52000386**	**52000387**
ALT950	X	-
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	X	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	X	-
MLT 635-140 V+	X	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	X
MLT 741-140 V+	-	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	X
MLT 850-145 V+	-	X
MLT 940-140 V+	-	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	X
MLT-X 732	X	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU (70 KW)	X	-
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	X	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

SILAGE FACING BUCKET



- Synchronized hydraulic movements.
- Hydraulic motor integrated in the rotor, perfect protection & longevity.
- Backward rotor rotation, better bucket filling 500 HB wear plate.
- Handling material with a density ≤ 1000 kg/m3.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CRS 2550 / 2000 - 52612540].

- Loads and aerates silages in one operation.
- Ready-to-use silage: direct distribution or use in the mixing wagon.
- Clean silage pit face, limits secondary fermentation.
- Time-saving, a single attachment for the handling of silage and bulk feed.
- For corn silage and grass silage (short wisps).
  Not suitable for long wisp silage (10 cm max.).







	BSCR 2100 / 1130	CRS 2350 / 1800	CRS 2550 / 2000
Capacity (kg)	1130	1800	2000
Heaped capacity (l)	1130	1800	2000
Overall weight (kg)	540	900	955
Width (mm)	2100	2350	2550
Machine Equipment	+	+	+

Machines compatibility			
Reference number	**52728902**	**52612542**	**52612540**
MLT 625-75 H	X	-	-
MLT 630-115	-	X	-
MLT 630-115 V	-	X	-
MLT 630-115 V CP	-	X	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	-	X
MLT 635-140 V+	-	-	X
MLT 730-115 V	-	X	-
MLT 730-115 V CP	-	X	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	-	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	-	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	-	X
MLT 940-140 V+	-	-	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	X	-	-
MLT-X 732	-	-	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	-	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	-	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	-	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	-	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

STANDARD DIGGING BUCKET (COMPACT MACHINES)



- 400 HB steel reinforcements under the bucket.
- Heavy duty construction.

	BS 920 / 150	BS 980 / 270	BS 1080 / 180	BS 1080 / 300	BS 1150 / 320	BS 1200 / 340	BS 1250 / 280
Heaped capacity (l)	150	270	180	300	320	340	280
Overall weight (kg)	50	120	55	126	135	136	134
Overall height (mm)	427	626	427	626	626	626	470
Width (mm)	920	980	1080	1080	1150	1200	1250
Depth (mm)	700	817	700	817	817	817	841
Machine Equipment	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	N004011	-	N004012	N004013	N004014	-
All-Tach®	N726001	-	N726002	-	-	-	N736001
4 point Carriage	-	N003011	-	N003012	N003013	N003014	-
Euro Carriage	-	N51502100	-	N51502101	N51502102	N51502103	-
1050R	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
1050RT	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
1350RT	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
1640 E	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
AL230	-	X	-	X	X	X	-
AL320	-	X	-	X	X	X	-
AL330	-	X	-	X	X	X	-
AL420	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
AL430	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
MLA 2-25 H	-	X	-	X	X	X	-
MLA 3-25 H	-	X	-	X	X	X	-
MLA 3-25 H-C	-	X	-	X	X	X	-
MLA 4-50 H	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
RT105	-	-	-	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

	BS 1300 / 370	BS 1300 / 440	BS 1380 / 320	BS 1400 / 400	BS 1400 / 410	BS 1400 / 470	BS 1480 / 340
Heaped capacity (l)	340	440	320	400	410	470	340
Overall weight (kg)	145	190	137	151	180	203	141
Overall height (mm)	626	732	470	626	675	732	470
Width (mm)	1300	1300	1380	1400	1400	1400	1480
Depth (mm)	817	817	841	817	760	817	841
Machine Equipment	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	**N004015**	**-**	**-**	**N004016**	**-**	**-**	**-**
All-Tach®	**-**	**N004079**	**N736002**	**-**	**N004077**	**N004080**	**N736061**
4 point Carriage	**N003015**	**N003079**	**-**	**N003016**	**52807869**	**N003080**	**-**
Euro Carriage	**N002015**	**N51502179**	**-**	**N002016**	**N51502155**	**N51502180**	**-**
1050R	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
1050RT	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
1350R NXT2	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
1350RT	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
AL230	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL320	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL330	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL420	X	-	-	X	X	-	-
AL430	X	-	-	X	X	-	-
AL530	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
AL550	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
MLA 2-25 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H-C	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H	X	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	X	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLA 5-50 H	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
MLA 5-60 H-Z	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
R135	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
RT105	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
RT135	-	-	X	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ×

	BS 1500 / 510	BS 1520 / 350	BS 1550 / 360	BS 1650 / 730	BS 1680 / 400	BS 1680 / 480	BS 1680 / 670
Heaped capacity (l)	510	350	360	730	400	480	670
Overall weight (kg)	216	143	150	265	148	188	295
Overall height (mm)	732	470	470	730	450	502	600
Width (mm)	1500	1525	1550	1650	1680	1680	1680
Depth (mm)	817	841	841	1024	843	924	1100
Machine Equipment	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N004081	N736003	N736065	N51502506	N747002	N51502457	N51502021
4 point Carriage	N003081	-	-	N51502611	-	-	-
Euro Carriage	N51502181	-	-	N51502570	-	-	-
1350R NXT2	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
1350RT	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
1650R	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
1650RT	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
1850RT	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
1900R	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
2100V	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
2100VT	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
2300VT	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
AL530	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL550	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL650	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
AL750	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MLA 5-50 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 5-60 H-Z	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
R135	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
R165	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
RT135	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
RT165	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
RT185	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
V210 - NEW	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
VT210 - NEW	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
VT230 - NEW	-	-	-	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ×

	BS 1760 / 500	BS 1760 / 580	BS 1760 / 700	BS 1800 / 800	BS 1830 / 520	BS 1830 / 600
Heaped capacity (l)	580	500	700	800	600	520
Overall weight (kg)	190	190	305	285	220	206
Overall height (mm)	801	502	600	730	501	502
Width (mm)	1760	1760	1760	1800	1830	1830
Depth (mm)	916	924	1100	1024	916	924
Machine Equipment	×	×	×	×	×	×
Machines compatibility						
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N51502459	N748001	N51502022	N51502505	N51502461	N757073
4 point Carriage	-	-	-	N51502614	-	-
Euro Carriage	-	-	-	N51502573	-	-
1650R	-	X	-	-	-	-
1650RT	-	X	-	-	-	-
1850RT	-	-	X	-	-	-
1900R	X	-	-	-	-	-
2100V	X	X	-	-	-	-
2100VT	-	X	-	-	-	-
2200R	X	-	-	-	X	-
2300V	X	X	-	-	X	-
2300VT	-	-	X	-	-	-
2600R	-	-	-	-	X	-
2700V NXT2	-	X	-	-	-	X
2750V	-	X	-	-	-	X
2750VT	-	-	X	-	-	-
AL650	-	-	-	X	-	-
AL750	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	-	X	-	-
R165	-	X	-	-	-	-
R220	X	-	-	-	X	-
R260	-	-	-	-	X	-
RT165	-	X	-	-	-	-
RT185	-	-	X	-	-	-
V210 - NEW	X	X	-	-	-	-
V230 - NEW	X	X	-	-	X	-
V275 - NEW	-	X	-	-	-	X
VT210 - NEW	-	X	-	-	-	-
VT230 - NEW	-	-	X	-	-	-
VT275 - NEW	-	-	X	-	-	-

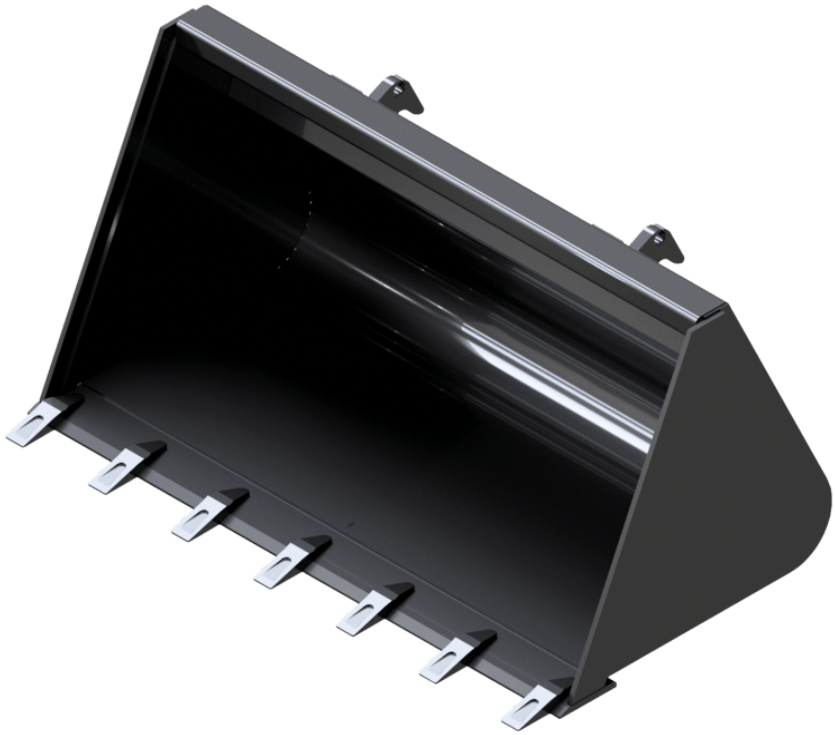
MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ×

	BS 1850 / 740	BS 1880 / 750	BS 1950 / 860	BS 2140 / 870 (a)	BS 2140 / 870 (b)	BS 2150 / 950
Heaped capacity (l)	740	750	870	870	870	960
Overall weight (kg)	315	315	300	320	230	333
Overall height (mm)	600	600	730	600	600	730
Width (mm)	1850	1880	1950	2140	2140	2150
Depth (mm)	1100	1100	1024	1100	1100	1024
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X	X

Machines compatibility						
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N51502023	N51502071	N51502547	N700244	N51502024	N51502546
4 point Carriage	-	-	N51502617	-	-	N51502620
Euro Carriage	-	-	N51502576	-	-	N51502579
1850RT	X	-	-	-	-	-
2150RT	X	-	-	-	X	-
2300VT	X	-	-	-	-	-
2600R	-	X	-	-	-	-
2750V	-	X	-	-	-	-
2750VT	-	-	-	-	X	-
3300V NXT2	-	X	-	X	-	-
4200V	-	-	-	X	-	-
AL650	-	-	X	-	-	-
AL750	-	-	X	-	-	X
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	X	-	-	-
R260	-	X	-	-	-	-
RT185	X	-	-	-	-	-
RT215	X	-	-	-	X	-
V275 - NEW	-	X	-	-	-	-
V330	-	X	-	X	-	-
VT230 - NEW	X	-	-	-	-	-
VT275 - NEW	-	-	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

STANDARD DIGGING BUCKET WITH TEETH (COMPACT MACHINES)



- HD bolt-on teeth for more efficient digging.
- 400 HB steel reinforcements under the bucket.
- Designed for all construction applications.

	BS 920 / 150 T	BS 980 / 270 T	BS 1080 / 180 T	BS 1080 / 300 T	BS 1150 / 320 T	BS 1200 / 340 T	BS 1250 / 280 T
Heaped capacity (l)	150	270	180	300	320	340	280
Overall weight (kg)	50	125	55	132	142	142	134
Overall height (mm)	427	626	427	626	626	626	470
Width (mm)	920	980	1080	1080	1150	1200	1250
Depth (mm)	700	907	700	907	898	907	841
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Teeth	5	5	6	6	6	6	6

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	N004053	-	N004054	N004055	N004056	-
All-Tach®	N726003	-	N726004	-	-	-	N736004
4 point Carriage	-	N003053	-	N003054	N003055	N003056	-
Euro Carriage	-	N51502106	-	N51502107	N51502108	N51502109	-
1050R	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
1050RT	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
1350RT	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
1640 E	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
AL230	-	X	-	X	X	X	-
AL320	-	X	-	X	X	X	-
AL330	-	X	-	X	X	X	-
AL420	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
AL430	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
MLA 2-25 H	-	X	-	X	X	X	-
MLA 3-25 H	-	X	-	X	X	X	-
MLA 3-25 H-C	-	X	-	X	X	X	-
MLA 4-50 H	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
RT105	-	-	-	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

	BS 1300 / 370 T	BS 1300 / 400 T	BS 1380 / 320 T	BS 1400 / 400 T	BS 1400 / 410 T	BS 1400 / 470 T	BS 1480 / 340 T
Heaped capacity (l)	370	400	320	400	410	470	340
Overall weight (kg)	151	196	137	158	187	210	141
Overall height (mm)	626	732	470	626	675	732	470
Width (mm)	1300	1300	1380	1400	1400	1400	1480
Depth (mm)	907	907	841	907	822	907	841
Machine Equipment	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Teeth	6	6	7	7	7	7	7

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	**N004057**	**-**	**-**	**N004058**	**-**	**-**	**-**
All-Tach®	**-**	**N004085**	**N736005**	**-**	**N004083**	**N004086**	**N736062**
4 point Carriage	**N003057**	**N003085**	**-**	**N003058**	**52799519**	**N003086**	**-**
Euro Carriage	**N51502110**	**N51502182**	**-**	**N51502111**	**N51502158**	**N51502183**	**-**
1050R	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
1050RT	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
1350R NXT2	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
1350RT	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
AL230	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL320	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL330	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL420	X	-	-	X	X	-	-
AL430	X	-	-	X	X	-	-
AL530	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
AL550	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
MLA 2-25 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H-C	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H	X	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	X	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLA 5-50 H	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
MLA 5-60 H-Z	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
R135	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
RT105	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
RT135	-	-	X	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ×

	BS 1500 / 510 T	BS 1520 / 350 T	BS 1550 / 360 T	BS 1650 / 730 T	BS 1680 / 400 T (a)	BS 1680 / 400 T (b)	BS 1680 / 480 T
Heaped capacity (l)	510	350	360	730	400	400	480
Overall weight (kg)	223	143	150	273	148	148	-
Overall height (mm)	732	470	470	730	450	450	502
Width (mm)	1500	1520	1550	1650	1680	1680	1680
Depth (mm)	907	841	841	1124	843	843	924
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Teeth	7	7	7	8	8	8	8

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N004091	N736006	N736066	N51502541	N747005	N51502459	N51502458
4 point Carriage	N003091	-	-	N51502612	-	-	-
Euro Carriage	N51502184	-	-	N51502571	-	-	-
1350R NXT2	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
1350RT	-	X	X	-	X	-	-
1650R	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
1650RT	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
1900R	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
2100V	-	-	-	-	X	-	X
AL530	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL550	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL650	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
AL750	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MLA 5-50 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 5-60 H-Z	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
R165	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
RT135	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
RT165	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
V210 - NEW	-	-	-	-	X	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

	BS 1680 / 670 T	BS 1760 / 500 T	BS 1760 / 580 T	BS 1760 / 700 T	BS 1800 / 800 T	BS 1830 / 520 T	BS 1830 / 600 T
Heaped capacity (l)	670	580	500	700	800	600	520
Overall weight (kg)	295	190	190	305	294	220	206
Overall height (mm)	600	501	502	600	730	501	502
Width (mm)	1680	1760	1760	1760	1800	1830	1830
Depth (mm)	1100	916	924	1100	1124	916	924
Machine Equipment	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Teeth	8	8	8	8	9	9	9
Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N51502025	N51502460	N748002	N51502026	N51502540	N51502462	N757074
4 point Carriage	-	-	-	-	N51502615	-	-
Euro Carriage	-	-	-	-	N51502574	-	-
1650R	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
1650RT	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
1850RT	X	-	-	X	-	-	-
1900R	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
2100V	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
2100VT	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
2200R	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
2300V	-	X	X	-	-	X	-
2300VT	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
2600R	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
2700V NXT2	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
2750V	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
AL650	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
AL750	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
R165	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
R220	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
R260	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
RT165	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
RT185	X	-	-	X	-	-	-
V210 - NEW	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
V230 - NEW	-	X	X	-	-	X	-
V275 - NEW	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
VT210 - NEW	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
VT230 - NEW	-	-	X	-	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ×

	BS 1850 / 740 T	BS 1880 / 750 T	BS 1950 / 860 T	BS 2140 / 870 T (a)	BS 2140 / 870 T (b)	BS 2150 / 950 T
Heaped capacity (l)	740	750	870	870	870	960
Overall weight (kg)	315	315	309	320	230	344
Overall height (mm)	600	600	730	600	600	730
Width (mm)	1850	1880	1950	2140	2140	2150
Depth (mm)	1100	1100	1124	1100	1100	1124
Machine Equipment	×	×	×	×	×	×
Teeth	9	9	9	11	11	11

Machines compatibility						
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N51502027	N51502072	N51502539	N700245	N51502028	N51502538
4 point Carriage	-	-	N51502619	-	-	N51502621
Euro Carriage	-	-	N51502578	-	-	N51502580
1850RT	X	-	-	-	-	-
2150RT	X	-	-	-	X	-
2300VT	X	-	-	-	-	-
2600R	-	X	-	-	-	-
2750V	-	X	-	-	-	-
2750VT	-	-	-	-	X	-
3300V NXT2	-	X	-	X	-	-
4200V	-	-	-	X	-	-
AL650	-	-	X	-	-	-
AL750	-	-	X	-	-	X
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	X	-	-	-
R260	-	X	-	-	-	-
RT185	X	-	-	-	-	-
RT215	X	-	-	-	X	-
V275 - NEW	-	X	-	-	-	-
V330	-	X	-	X	-	-
VT230 - NEW	X	-	-	-	-	-
VT275 - NEW	-	-	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ×

STANDARD DIGGING BUCKET WITH WEAR PLATE (COMPACT MACHINES)



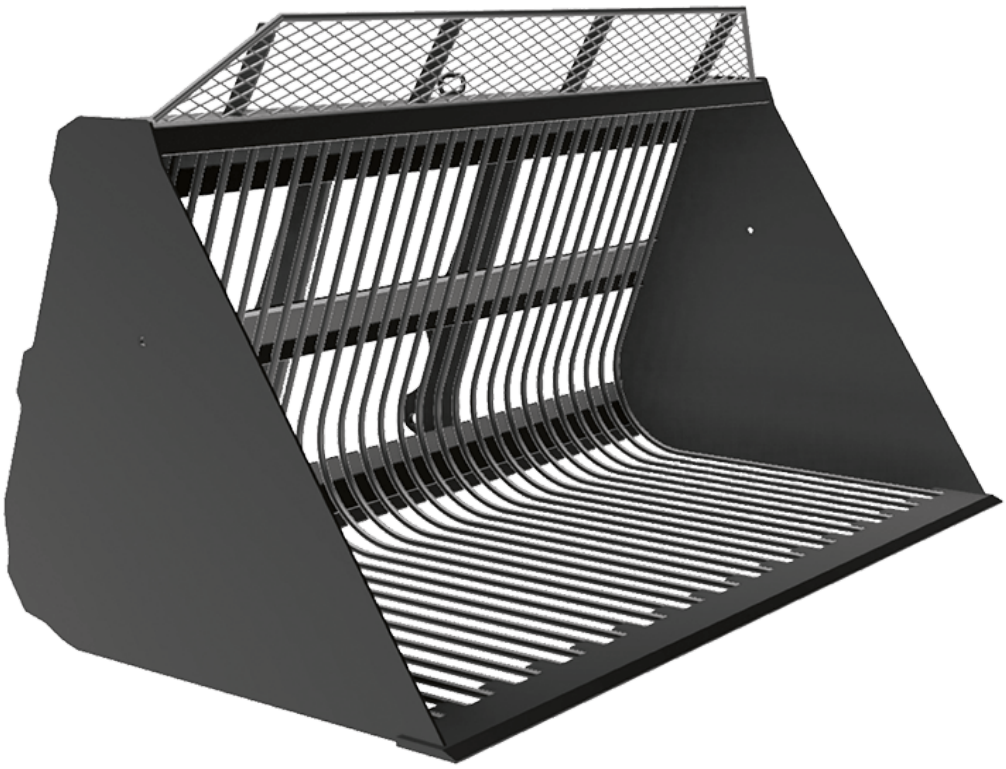
- 400 HB steel reinforcements under the bucket.
- 400 HB steel wear blade for more resistance.
- Designed for all construction applications.

	BS WP 1650 / 730	BS WP 1800 / 800	BS WP 1950 / 860	BS WP 2150 / 950
Heaped capacity (l)	730	800	870	960
Overall weight (kg)	302	325	343	381
Overall height (mm)	730	730	730	730
Width (mm)	1650	1800	1950	2150
Depth (mm)	1171	1171	1171	1171
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X

Machines compatibility				
All-Tach®	**N51502545**	**N51502544**	**N51502543**	**N51502542**
4 point Carriage	**N51502613**	**N51502616**	**N51502618**	**N51502622**
Euro Carriage	**N51502572**	**N51502575**	**N51502577**	**N51502581**
AL650	X	X	X	-
AL750	X	X	X	X
MLA 6-65 H-Z	X	X	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

SUGAR BEET BUCKET



- Openwork structure made of Ø 20 mm steel bars.
- Bars spread 60 mm, perfect for sugar beets.
- Plain sides.
- Maximal density of the transported product: 700 kg/m3.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference BSB 2450 / 2500 - 757953].

- Perfectly adapted to the handling of sugar beets and other root crops & tubercules by scooping the beet and leaving the soil behind.
- Openwork spill guard for a better visibility.
- Strong structure for long lasting use.
- Not adapted to earthwork or stone handling.





	BSB 2450 / 2500
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	502
Capacity (kg)	1390
Heaped capacity (l)	2500
Overall weight (kg)	520
Overall height (mm)	1380
Overall length (mm)	1375
Width (mm)	2450
Depth (mm)	1280
Machine Equipment	X

Machines compatibility	
Reference number	**757953**
MLT 630-115	X
MLT 630-115 V	X
MLT 630-115 V CP	X
MLT 635-130 PS+	X
MLT 635-140 V+	X
MLT 730-115 V	X
MLT 730-115 V CP	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	X
MLT 741-140 V+	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	X
MLT 940-140 V+	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X
MLT-X 732	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU (70 KW)	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

UTILITY BUCKET (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Increased capacity for materials with a medium density (<1,5t/m3).
- Strong construction for intensive loading applications.
- 400HB wear plate & side plates.
- Versatile bucket, especially interesting for rental operations.

	BU 920 / 210	BU 1080 / 250	BU 1380 / 380	BU 1520 / 430	BU 1680 / 590	BU 1680 / 790	BU 1760 / 690	BU 1760 / 740
Capacity (kg)	315	375	570	645	885	1185	1035	1110
Heaped capacity (l)	210	250	380	430	590	790	690	740
Overall weight (kg)	58	60	146	-	250	-	255	210
Overall height (mm)	463	463	524	524	572	732	645	670
Width (mm)	920	1080	1380	1520	1680	1680	1760	1760
Depth (mm)	889	889	889	889	948	1055	952	960
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Machines compatibility								
All-Tach®	N726006	N726007	N736011	N736012	N747008	N51502033	N757009	N51502466
1050R	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
1050RT	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
1350R NXT2	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
1350RT	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
1640 E	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
1650R	-	-	-	-	X	-	X	-
1650RT	-	-	-	-	X	-	X	-
1850RT	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
1900R	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	X
2100V	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
2200R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
2300V	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
2700V NXT2	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
2750V	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
R135	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
R165	-	-	-	-	X	-	X	-
R220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
RT105	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
RT135	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
RT165	-	-	-	-	X	-	X	-
RT185	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
V210 - NEW	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
V230 - NEW	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
V275 - NEW	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

	BU 1760 / 830	BU 1830 / 720	BU 1830 / 780	BU 1850 / 900	BU 1880 / 900	BU 2080 / 1010	BU 2140 / 1050 (a)	BU 2140 / 1050 (b)
Capacity (kg)	1245	1080	1170	1350	1350	1515	1575	1575
Heaped capacity (l)	830	720	780	900	900	1010	1050	1050
Overall weight (kg)	-	260	225	-	360	370	378	378
Overall height (mm)	732	645	670	732	732	732	732	732
Width (mm)	1760	1830	1830	1850	1880	2080	2140	2140
Depth (mm)	1055	952	960	1055	1055	1055	1055	1055
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Machines compatibility								
All-Tach®	N51502034	N757010	N51502467	N51502035	N51502074	N51502075	N700247	N51502036
1850RT	X	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
2100VT	X	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
2150RT	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
2200R	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
2300VT	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
2600R	-	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
2700V NXT2	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
2750V	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
2750VT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
3300V NXT2	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
4200V	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
R220	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
R260	-	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
RT185	X	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
RT215	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
V275 - NEW	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
V330	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
VT210 - NEW	X	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
VT230 - NEW	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
VT275 - NEW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

CLAMPS

Range



100 Bale clamp classic
102 Bale clamp high intensive
104 Bale Clamp Intensive
106 Bale Clamp Super Compact
108 Mixed Bale Clamp
110 Pot clamp
112 Pot Clamp (Compact machines)
114 Rib handling clamp
117 Round Bale Clamp (Compact machines)
119 Square Bale Clamp
121 Square wrapped bale clamp
123 Square wrapped bale clamp (Compact machines)
125 Wood Clamp NEW
127 Wrapped Bale Clamp
129 Wrapped Bale Clamp (Compact machines)

MANITOU GROUP | ATTACHMENTS

BALE CLAMP CLASSIC



- 2x4 or 2x3 teeth.
- Synchronized closure.
- Excellent lifting capacity of 1000 or 1200 kg at 800 mm.
- Handles 1 round bales Ø 1.8 m max. for the 2x4 and Ø 1.5 to 2 m for the 2x3.
- Handles 2 rectangular bales of maximum 0.8 m high per bale.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CLBR 2x3 - 52001013].

- Easy to use and efficient attachment.
- Handles 1 round bale or 2 rectangular bales at the same time.
- Rounded teeth in wrought iron that offer an accurate and clean penetration on materials.
- Optional: 2 lower teeth (680 mm, Ø 35 mm) that ensure a perfect stability while handling rectangular bales.

	CLBR 2x3	PBG 2x4
Capacity (kg)	1200	1800
Overall weight (kg)	235	235
Overall height (mm)	1382	1381
Overall length (mm)	1082	1031
Forks length (mm)	335	335
Width (mm)	1090	1090
Arm length (mm)	700	600
Machine Equipment		
Teeth / Fingers	2 / 3	2 / 4
Opening minimum (mm)	186	112
Opening maximum (mm)	1960	1770
Fork spread minimum (mm)	335	350

Machines compatibility		
Reference number	**52001013**	**757612**
ALT950	X	X
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	X	X
MLT 420-60 H	X	X
MLT 625-75 H	X	X
MLT 630-115	X	X
MLT 630-115 V	X	X
MLT 630-115 V CP	X	X
MLT 635-130 PS+	X	X
MLT 635-140 V+	X	X
MLT 730-115 V	X	X
MLT 730-115 V CP	X	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	X	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	X	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	X	X
MLT 741-140 V+	X	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	X	X
MLT 850-145 V+	X	X
MLT 940-140 V+	X	X
MLT 961-160 V+ L	X	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	X	X
MLT-X 732	X	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	X	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	X	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	X	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

BALE CLAMP HIGH INTENSIVE



- 2x6 teeth.
- Synchronized closure.
- Excellent lifting capacity of 2000 kg at 800 mm or 2500 with optional lower tines.
- Handles 1 round bales Ø 1.8 m max. for the 2x4 and Ø 1.5 to 2 m for the 2x3.
- Handles 2 rectangular bales of maximum 0.8 m high per bale.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CLBR 2x6 - 757666].

- Easy to use and efficient attachment.
- Handles up to 2 round bales or 3 rectangular bales at the same time.
- Rounded teeth in wrought iron that offer an accurate and clean penetration on materials.

	CLBR 2x6
Capacity (kg)	2000
Overall weight (kg)	434
Overall height (mm)	2256
Overall length (mm)	1276
Forks length (mm)	335
Width (mm)	1002
Arm length (mm)	700
Machine Equipment	
Teeth / Fingers	2 / 6
Opening minimum (mm)	186
Opening maximum (mm)	1960

Machines compatibility	
Reference number	**757666**
MLT 635-130 PS+	X
MLT 635-140 V+	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	X
MLT 741-140 V+	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	X
MLT 850-145 V+	X
MLT 940-140 V+	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

BALE CLAMP INTENSIVE



- Rounded forged 2x4 teeth.
- Synchronized closure.
- Impressive lifting capacity of 1800 kg.
- Handles 1 or 2 round bales: 1.80 m maximum.
- Handles 2 rectangular bale: 1.2 m high.
- Handles 3 rectangular bales: 0.8 m high each.
- Optional: 2 lower tines 680 mm Ø 35 mm ref. 790521 - spare parts kit.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference P2BG 2x4 - 790518].

- Easy and clean handling.
- Time-saver and competitive attachment.
- Handles 2 round bales or 3 rectangular bales at the same time.
- Perfect stability while handling square bales with optional lower tines.





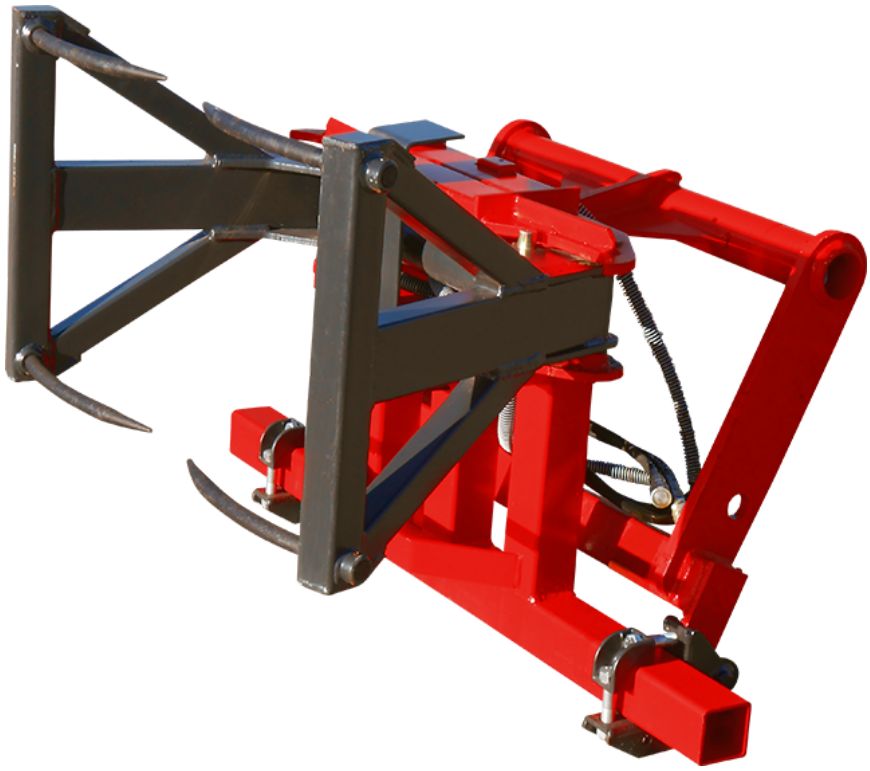


	Lower Tines	P2BG 2x4
Capacity (kg)	-	1800
Overall weight (kg)	35	283
Overall height (mm)	-	1776
Overall length (mm)	680	1047
Width (mm)	-	1090
Arm length (mm)	-	600
Diameter (mm)	35	-
Machine Equipment	-	
Teeth / Fingers	2	2 / 4
Opening minimum (mm)	-	150
Opening maximum (mm)	-	1770

Machines compatibility		
Reference number	**790521**	**790518**
ALT950	X	X
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	X	X
MLT 630-115	X	X
MLT 630-115 V	X	X
MLT 630-115 V CP	X	X
MLT 730-115 V	X	X
MLT 730-115 V CP	X	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	X	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	X	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	X	X
MLT 741-140 V+	X	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	X	X
MLT 850-145 V+	X	X
MLT 961-160 V+ L	X	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X	X
MLT-X 732	X	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU (70 KW)	X	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	X	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	X	X
MLT-X 1035 LT LSU	X	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: 

BALE CLAMP SUPER COMPACT



- 2x2 teeth
- Non-synchronized closure
- Capacity: 800kg
- Handles 1 round bale - Ø 1.8 m maximum
- Handles 1 rectangular bale - 1.2 m high.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference PBG 2x2 - 757639].

- Easy to use and durable attachment
- Very compact clamp - ideal for under roof stacking
- Rounded teeth in wrought iron that offer an accurate and clean penetration on materials.





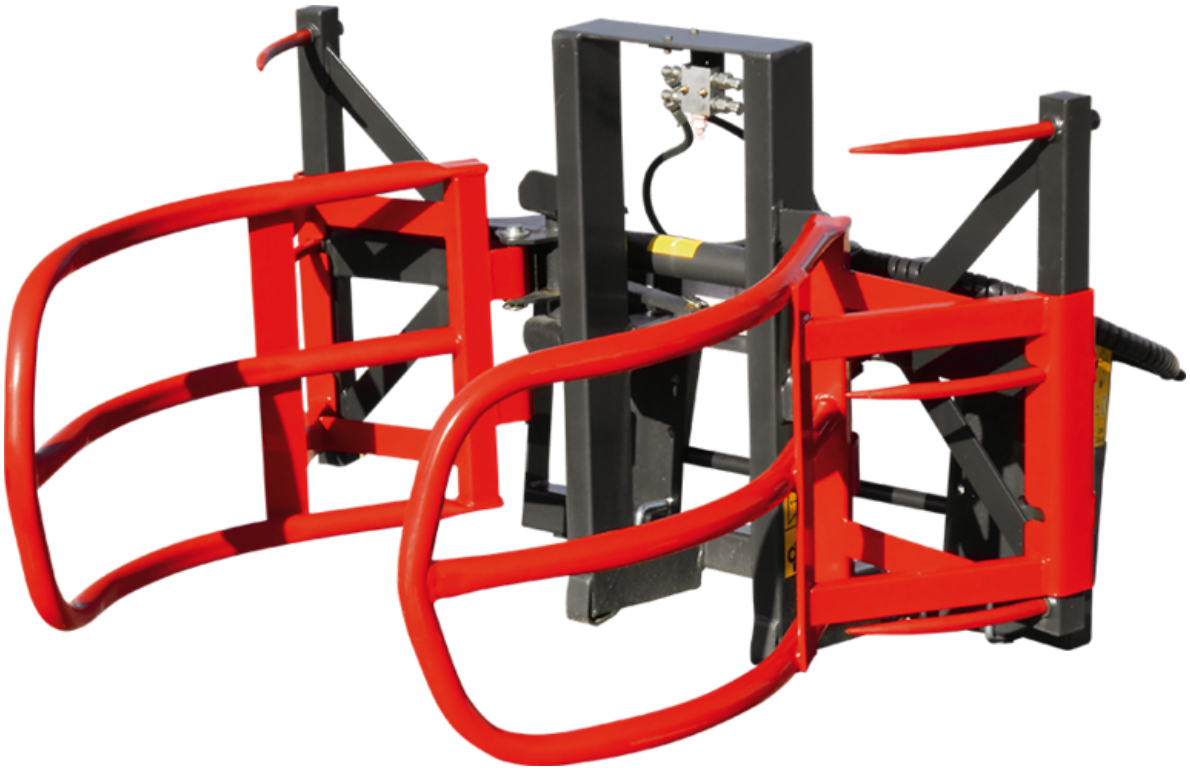


	PBG 2x2
Capacity (kg)	800
Overall weight (kg)	156
Overall height (mm)	869
Overall length (mm)	922
Forks length (mm)	335
Width (mm)	1090
Arm length (mm)	500
Machine Equipment	
Teeth / Fingers	2 / 2
Opening maximum (mm)	1583

Machines compatibility	
Reference number	**757639**
MLT 420-60 H	X
MLT 625-75 H	X
MLT 630-115	X
MLT 630-115 V	X
MLT 630-115 V CP	X
MLT 635-130 PS+	X
MLT 635-140 V+	X
MLT 730-115 V	X
MLT 730-115 V CP	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	X
MLT 741-140 V+	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	X
MLT 940-140 V+	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

MIXED BALE CLAMP



- 2 x 3 teeth.
- Switch from a synchronized to an unsynchronized closure.
- Very good lifting capacity up to 800 kg.
- Handles round wrapped bales: Ø from 1 m to 1.60 m.
- Handles round bales with Ø from 0.9 m to 1.80 m.
- Handles 2 rectangular bales: 1.2 m high each.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference MBC 2x3 - 790506].

- Versatile: 2 in 1 attachment.
- Handles rectangular and round bales as well as wrapped bales.
- Easy to use: from one attachment to another in less than 3 minutes.
- Handles up to 2 bales.
- Innovative: easy hitching system (no tools, no dismantling).

	MBC 2x3
Capacity (kg)	800
Overall weight (kg)	290
Overall height (mm)	1084
Overall length (mm)	1454
Fork spread (mm)	375
Width (mm)	1196
Machine Equipment	
Teeth / Fingers	2 / 3
Opening minimum (mm)	420
Opening maximum (mm)	1570

Machines compatibility	
Reference number	**790506**
ALT950	X
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	X
MLT 625-75 H	X
MLT 630-115	X
MLT 630-115 V	X
MLT 630-115 V CP	X
MLT 635-130 PS+	X
MLT 635-140 V+	X
MLT 730-115 V	X
MLT 730-115 V CP	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	X
MLT 741-140 V+	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	X
MLT 940-140 V+	X
MLT 961-160 V+ L	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	X
MLT-X 732	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

POT CLAMP



- Articulated handles for a smooth pot clamping.
- Adjustable pressure limiter to prevent from damaging fragile pots (terracotta).
- Increased component protection & simplified maintenance.
- Handles pot with maximum diameter of 1 m.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CLP 1000 / 800 - 914770].

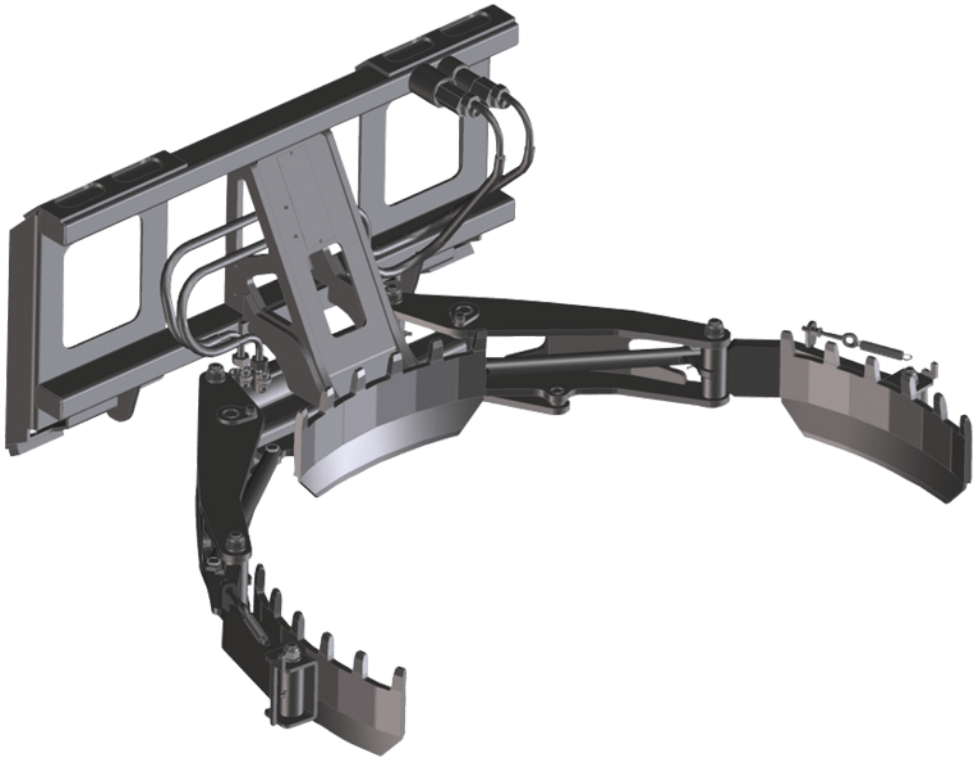
- Makes the handling of pots and plants in pots easy and efficient.
- Efficiently replaces forks, jibs or human strength.
- Wide opening & high capacity to adapt to many pot types.

	CLP 1000 / 800
Capacity (kg)	800
Overall weight (kg)	136
Overall height (mm)	689
Overall length (mm)	1256
Width (mm)	750
Diameter maximum (mm)	1050
Machine Equipment	
Opening minimum (mm)	400
Opening maximum (mm)	1000

Machines compatibility	
Reference number	**914770**
Skid Steer Carriage reference	**939690**
MLT 420-60 H	X
MLT 625-75 H	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	X
MT 420 H	X
MT 625 e	X
MT 625 H	X
MT 625 H Comfort	X
MT 625 HA	X
MT-X 625 H	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: 

POT CLAMP (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Articulated handles for a smooth pot clamping.
- Adjustable pressure limiter to prevent from damaging fragile pots (terracotta).
- Makes the handling of pots and plants easy and efficient.
- Efficiently replaces forks, jibs or human strength.





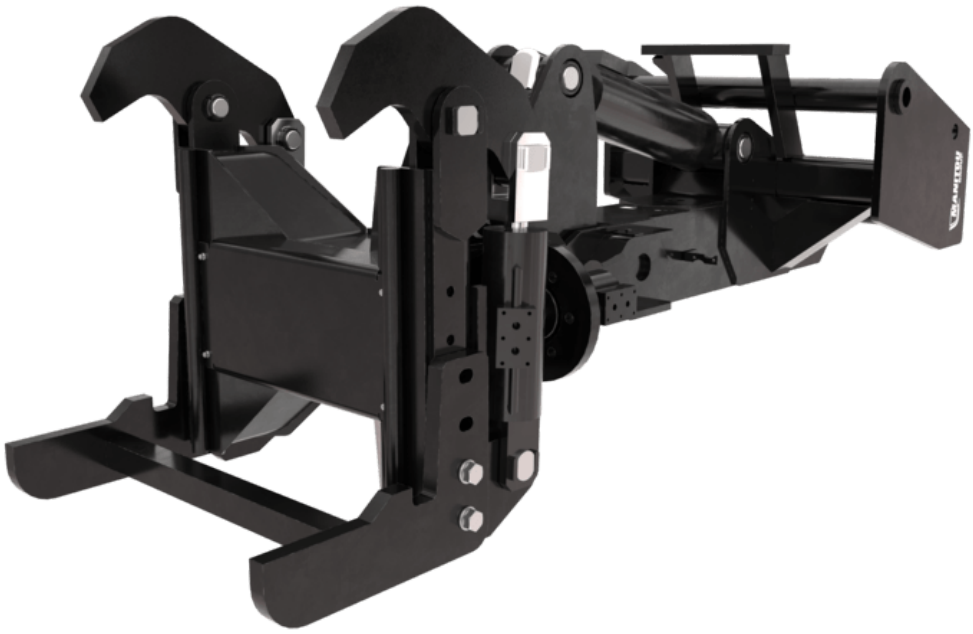


	CLP 1000 / 800
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	350
Capacity (kg)	800
Overall weight (kg)	109
Overall height (mm)	507
Overall length (mm)	1106
Width (mm)	686
Diameter minimum / Diameter maximum (mm)	400 / 1050
Machine Equipment	
Opening minimum (mm)	400
Opening maximum (mm)	1000

Machines compatibility	
All-Tach® Narrow	**N51502717**
All-Tach®	**N51502716**
4 point Carriage	**52742066**
Euro Carriage	**52742067**
AL230	X
AL320	X
AL330	X
AL420	X
AL430	X
AL650	X
AL750	X
GCT 3-14	X
GCT 3-14 +	X
MLA 2-25 H	X
MLA 3-25 H	X
MLA 3-25 H-C	X
MLA 4-50 H	X
MLA 4-50 H-C	X
MLA 6-65 H-Z	X
ULM 412 H	X
ULM 412 H	X
ULM 415 H	X
ULM 415 H	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

RIB HANDLING CLAMP



- Capacity 2000 kg or 4000 kg.
- 45° hydraulic arm movement.
- 65°/65° manual head rotation.
- Wide hydraulic clamp opening: min/ beam width 120 mm, max. 450 mm.
- Note: 906734 ref is equipped with cab and radio control steering. 882008 if cab steering only.
- Note: dedicated machine option required.

- MRT Vision/ Vision+: no machine equipment required.
- MRT Vision/ Vision+: adaptation plug required to use and older model on the machines. Contact the spare part department.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CLR 4000 - 52721819].

- THE clamp for all rib handlings & placements.
- Efficient & accurate rib placement.
- Safety: prevents from suspending ribs on forks or hooks.
- To be controled from the machine's cab or with a remote control.
- Note: rib placement with a vertical attachment only. Ribs can be grabbed on the ground using the machine's titling.





	CLR 4000	PSC 40
Capacity (kg)	4000	4000
Overall weight (kg)	790	450
Arm length (mm)	1517	1517
Machine Equipment		
Rotation 1 (°)	45	45
Rotation 2 (°)	130	130
Opening minimum (mm)	203	203
Opening maximum (mm)	480	480

Machines compatibility		
Reference number E-RECO	**52721819**	**923970**
MRT 1645 75	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X
MRT 2260 e	X	-
MRT 2545 115	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X
MRT 2660 e	X	-
MRT 3060	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X
Reference number E-RECO 2	**-**	**53027173**
MRT 1645 75	-	X
MRT 1645 115	-	X
MRT 1845 75	-	X
MRT 1845 115	-	X
MRT 2145 115	-	X
MRT 2260	-	X
MRT 2545 115	-	X
MRT 2570	-	X

	CLR 4000	PSC 40
Machines compatibility		
MRT 2660	-	X
MRT 3060	-	X
MRT 3570	-	X
MRT 3570 ES	-	X
MRT-X 1645	-	X
MRT-X 1845	-	X
MRT-X 2145	-	X
MRT-X 2260	-	X
MRT-X 2545	-	X
MRT-X 2570	-	X
MRT-X 2660	-	X
MRT-X 3060	-	X
MRT-X 3570	-	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

ROUND BALE CLAMP (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Can be used for square bales.
- Synchronized arms with 4 forged teeth each.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CLBR 2x2 / 800 - N51502631].

- Attachment designed for the handling of round bales.
- Allows an easy and clean handling







	CLBR 2x2 / 800
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	341
Capacity (kg)	800
Overall weight (kg)	150
Overall height (mm)	869
Overall length (mm)	910
Width (mm)	1090
Machine Equipment	
Teeth / Fingers	2 / 2
Opening minimum (mm)	780
Opening maximum (mm)	1583
Fork spread minimum (mm)	150

Machines compatibility	
All-Tach® Narrow	**N51502696**
All-Tach®	**N51502631**
4 point Carriage	**N51502632**
Euro Carriage	**N51502633**
AL420	X
AL430	X
AL530	X
AL550	X
AL650	X
AL750	X
GCT 3-14	X
GCT 3-14 +	X
MLA 4-50 H	X
MLA 4-50 H-C	X
MLA 5-50 H	X
MLA 5-60 H-Z	X
MLA 6-65 H-Z	X
ULM 412 H	X
ULM 412 H	X
ULM 415 H	X
ULM 415 H	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

SQUARE BALE CLAMP



- Capacity: 2100 kg / 5 bales (700 mm high).
- Reinforced frame & grab structure for harsh working conditions.
- 2x 7 forged teeth, Ø 25 mm length 340 mm.
- 3x lower tines, Ø 40 mm length 1000 mm.
- Synchronized closure.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CLBS 2x7 / 2100 - 52000015].

- High capacity & power for intensive straw stacking
- Lateral clamp kinematics: under roof stacking made easy
- Good bale penetration & upholding
- Possible handling & rotation of a single bale.







	CLBS 2x7 / 2100
Capacity (kg)	2100
Overall weight (kg)	760
Overall height (mm)	3010
Overall length (mm)	1590
Forks length (mm)	1000
Width (mm)	1800
Machine Equipment	
Teeth / Fingers	14 / 3
Opening minimum (mm)	420
Opening maximum (mm)	1570
3 Round bale max diameter (mm)	1800
3 Square bale max height (mm)	1200

Machines compatibility	
Reference number	**52000015**
MLT 841-145 PS+	X
MLT 850-145 V+	X
MLT 940-140 V+	X
MLT 961-160 V+ L	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

SQUARE WRAPPED BALE CLAMP



- Strong frame & components for intensive applications.
- Telescopic kinematics, smooth movement & strong clamping capacity.
- General use of Teflon® pads - Limited maintenance.
- Standard pressure limiter.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CLBSW 2000 / 1000 - 52000812].

- Tubular structure, no risk of damaging the film when moving wrapped bales.
- Wide clamp opening for big or multiple bale handling.
- Superior component protection.
- Multi-task: designed for wrapped square bales, can also handle standard square bales or round bales.

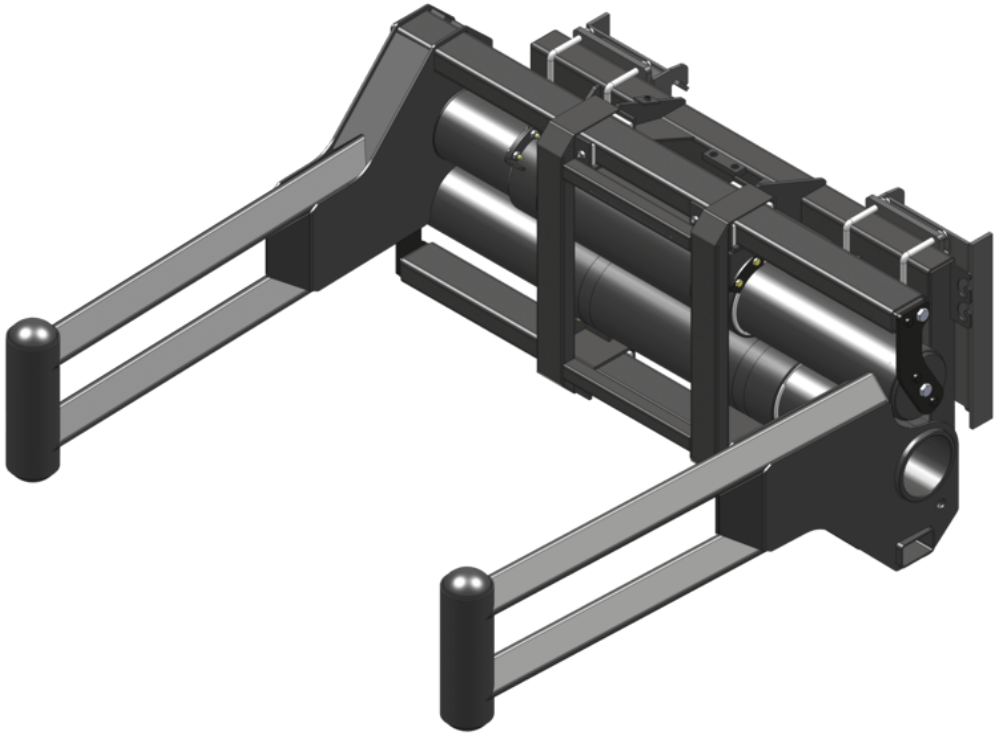


	CLBSW 2000 / 1000
Capacity (kg)	1000
Overall weight (kg)	483
Overall height (mm)	679
Overall length (mm)	1849
Width (mm)	1525
Arm length (mm)	1000
Machine Equipment	
Opening minimum (mm)	740
Opening maximum (mm)	2090

Machines compatibility	
Reference number	**52000812**
MLT 625-75 H	X
MLT 630-115	X
MLT 630-115 V	X
MLT 630-115 V CP	X
MLT 635-130 PS+	X
MLT 635-140 V+	X
MLT 730-115 V	X
MLT 730-115 V CP	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	X
MLT 741-140 V+	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	X
MLT 850-145 V+	X
MLT 940-140 V+	X
MLT 961-160 V+ L	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

SQUARE WRAPPED BALE CLAMP (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Strong frame & components for intensive applications.
- Telescopic cinematics-smooth movement & strong clamping capacity.
- Massive use of Teflon® pad.
- Limited maintenance.
- Standard pressure limiter.
- Tubular structure- no risk of damaging the film when moving wrapped bales.
- Wide clamp opening for big or multiple bale handling.
- Superior component protection.
- Multi-task: designed for wrapped square bales, can also handle standard square bales or round bales.

	CLBSW 2000 / 1000
Capacity (kg)	1000
Overall weight (kg)	477
Overall height (mm)	679
Arm length (mm)	1811
Machine Equipment	
Opening minimum (mm)	740
Opening maximum (mm)	2090

Machines compatibility	
All-Tach®	**N51502694**
4 point Carriage	**N51502693**
Euro Carriage	**N51502692**
AL650	X
AL750	X
MLA 6-65 H-Z	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

NEW

WOOD CLAMP



- High gripping power with two hydraulic cylinders.
- Special shape of retainer for safe wood handling.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CLHW 1200/3 - 52797759].

- Must-have attachment for handling of tree trunks and branches.
- Robust construction for heavy work.

	CLHW 1200/3
Capacity (kg)	3000
Overall weight (kg)	510
Overall height (mm)	1185
Overall length (mm)	1091
Width (mm)	1248
Closed grab height (mm)	1185
Opened grab height (mm)	1429
Diameter minimum / Diameter maximum (mm)	460 / 900
Machine Equipment	

Machines compatibility	
Reference number	**52797759**
MLT 850-145 V+	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

WRAPPED BALE CLAMP



- Self-lubricated anti-wear ring that improves the longevity of the attachment.
- Excellent lifting capacity from 800 kg up to 1000 kg.
- Welded monobloc chassis.
- CLBW 800 : handles wrapped bale with Ø from 0.85 m to 1.45 m.
- CLBW 1500 : handles wrapped bale with Ø from 1 m to 1.7 m.
- Easy to use and competitive attachment.
- Powerful double effect cylinder allows the manipulation of very heavy bales.
- Rounded and articulated clamp designed to fit the shape of every bale.
- Smooth structure that avoids any perforation of plastic film.







	CLBW 800	CLBW 1500
Capacity (kg)	800	1500
Overall weight (kg)	227	251
Overall height (mm)	810	810
Overall length (mm)	1386	1490
Width (mm)	1587	1587
Machine Equipment		
Opening minimum (mm)	249	510
Opening maximum (mm)	1503	1846
1 Wrapped bale max diameter (mm)	1450	1700
1 Wrapped bale min diameter (mm)	850	1000

Machines compatibility		
Reference number	**52000813**	**52001012**
ALT950	-	X
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	-	X
MLT 420-60 H	X	X
MLT 625-75 H	X	X
MLT 630-115	X	X
MLT 630-115 V	X	X
MLT 630-115 V CP	X	X
MLT 635-130 PS+	X	X
MLT 635-140 V+	X	X
MLT 730-115 V	X	X
MLT 730-115 V CP	X	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	X	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	X	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	X	X
MLT 741-140 V+	X	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	X
MLT 850-145 V+	-	X
MLT 940-140 V+	X	X
MLT 961-160 V+ L	-	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	X	X
MLT-X 732	X	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	X	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	-	X
MLT-X 1035 LT LSU	-	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

WRAPPED BALE CLAMP (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Self-lubricated anti-wear ring that improves the longevity of the attachment.
- Excellent lifting capacity up to 1000 kg.
- Welded monobloc chassis.
- Handles wrapped bale with diameter from 1 m to 1,7 m.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CLBW 800 - N51502013].

- Easy to use and competitive attachment.
- Powerful double effect cylinder allows the manipulation of very heavy bales.
- Rounded and articulated clamp designed to fit the shape of every bale.
- Smooth structure that avoids any perforation of plastic film.

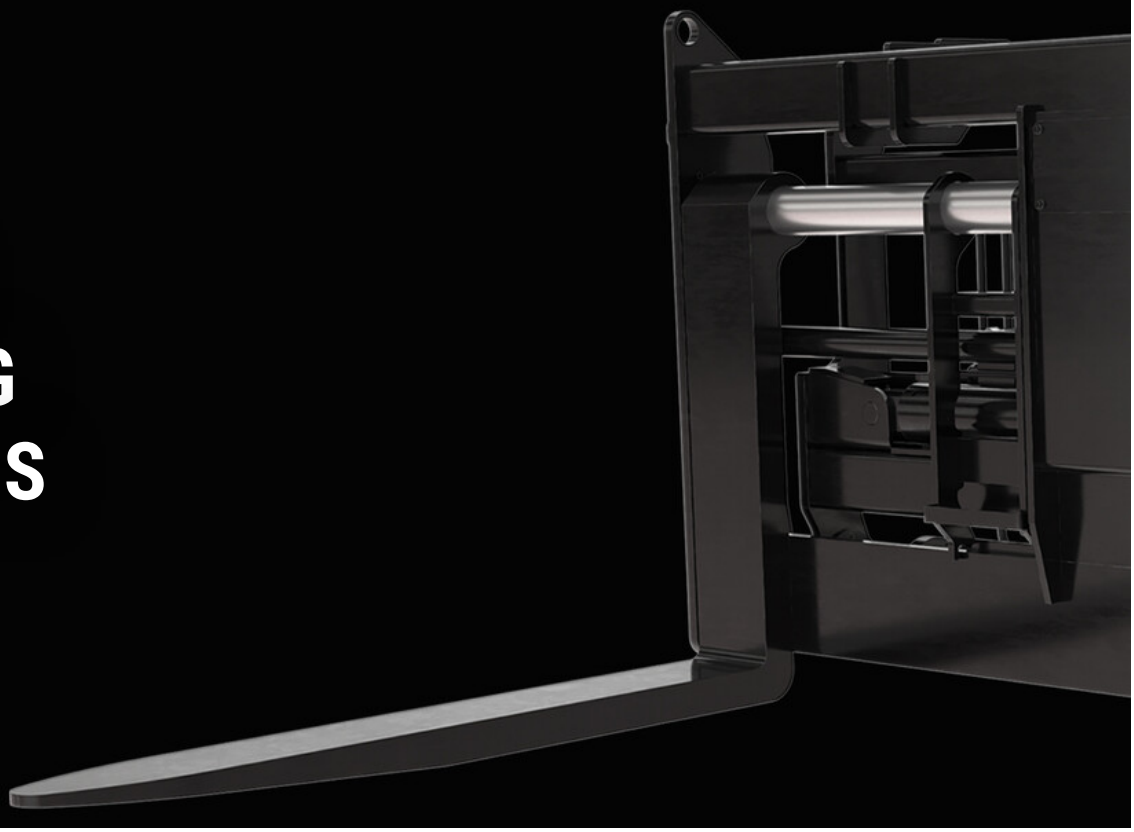
	CLBW 800
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	441
Capacity (kg)	800
Overall weight (kg)	227
Overall height (mm)	810
Overall length (mm)	1310
Width (mm)	1587
Diameter minimum / Diameter maximum (mm)	820 / 1504
Machine Equipment	
Opening minimum (mm)	249
Opening maximum (mm)	1053

Machines compatibility	
All-Tach® Narrow	**N51502697**
All-Tach®	**N51502013**
4 point Carriage	**N51502429**
Euro Carriage	**N51502430**
AL420	X
AL430	X
AL530	X
AL550	X
GCT 3-14	X
GCT 3-14 +	X
MLA 4-50 H	X
MLA 4-50 H-C	X
MLA 5-50 H	X
MLA 5-60 H-Z	X
ULM 412 H	X
ULM 412 H	X
ULM 415 H	X
ULM 415 H	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

ON FORK HANDLING SOLUTIONS

Range



132 Carriage Floating Load Backrest And Forks (MHT) NEW
135 Carriage Floating Load Backrest And Forks (MRT) NEW
137 Carriage Floating Load Backrest And Forks (MT - MLT) NEW
140 Floating Fork Carriage with Hydraulic Leveling
142 Floating Fork Carriage With Side Shift (MRT) NEW
144 Floating Fork Carriage With Side Shift (MT) NEW
146 Floating Forks Carriage (MLT - MT)
149 Heavy Duty Floating Fork Positioners
151 Heavy Duty Floating Fork Positioners With Side Shift
154 Hydraulic Floating Fork Positioner
156 Pallet Forks Carriage (Compact machines)
158 R-Evolution tilting fork carriage NEW
160 Tilting & Slewing Forks Carriage
162 Tilting Fork Carriage (MRT - MHT) NEW
165 Tilting Fork Carriage With Side Shift (MRT - MHT) NEW
168 Tilting Forks Carriage
173 Tilting Forks Carriage With Load Backrest (MLT - MT)
176 Tilting Forks Carriage With Side Shift (MLT - MT)
179 Tilting Forks Carriage With Side Shift - Load Backrest (MLT - MT)

NEW

CARRIAGE FLOATING LOAD BACKREST AND FORKS (MHT)



- Load backrest standard.
- Fork levelling.
- Fork travel lock possible - order kit ref. 52675100.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Italy. Contact your dealer.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Germany on MRT Vision/Vision+. Contact your dealer.
- Solution adapted to uneven ground : floating forks + leveling.

	CAF 1750 / 15 T	CAF 1750 / 16 T	CAF 1750 / 20 T	CAF 1750 / 12.5 T	CAF 2000 / 22 T	CAF 2000 / 25 T	CAF 2500 / 15 T
Capacity (kg)	15000	16000	20000	12500	22000	25000	15000
Overall height (mm)	1604	1515	1604	1515	1624	1624	1605
Width (mm)	1750	1900	1750	1900	2140	2140	2500
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Fork spread minimum (mm)	455	520	455	560	1105	1045	1005
Fork spread maximum (mm)	1605	1750	1605	1750	1970	1970	2355
Available fork dimensions							
180 x 75 x 1200		52699113					
200 x 80 x 1200			52694204				
180 x 75 x 1500		52699114					
180 x 75 x 1800		52699115					
200 x 80 x 1800			52694205				
220 x 100 x 1800						52694547	
200 x 85 x 2400				52699116			
200 x 95 x 2400	52694206						52694209
250 x 100 x 2400					52694548		
200 x 95 x 3000							52694210
Machines compatibility							
MHT 10135 ST5	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MHT 10160 ST5	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MHT 10200 ST5	X	-	X	-	-	-	X
MHT 11250 ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	X	-	X	-	-	-	X
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	-	-	-	-	X	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

	CAF 2500 / 16 T	CAF 2500 / 20 T	CAF 2500 / 22 T	CAF 2500 / 25 T	CAF 2500 / 12.5 T	TFF 9 T (a)	TFF 9 T (b)
Capacity (kg)	16000	20000	22000	25000	12500	9000	9000
Overall height (mm)	1530	1524	1624	1624	1529	1405	1000
Width (mm)	2500	2500	2530	2530	2500	1585	2132
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Fork spread minimum (mm)	965	1005	1105	1045	1005	535	555
Fork spread maximum (mm)	2365	2355	2360	2365	2365	1425	1995
Available fork dimensions							
200 x 60 x 1200						939800	939347
180 x 75 x 1200	52700264						
200 x 80 x 1200		52694207					
200 x 60 x 1500						939345	939348
180 x 75 x 1500	52700265						
180 x 75 x 1800	52700266						
200 x 80 x 1800		52694208					
220 x 100 x 1800				52694549			
200 x 60 x 2000						939346	939349
200 x 85 x 2400					52700267		
250 x 100 x 2400			52694550				
250 x 100 x 3000			52694551				
Machines compatibility							
MHT 790 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MHT 10135 ST5	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT 10160 ST5	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT 10200 ST5	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MHT 11250 ST5	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	-	-	X	X	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

NEW

CARRIAGE FLOATING LOAD BACKREST AND FORKS (MRT)



- Load backrest standard.
- Fork levelling.
- Fork travel lock possible - order kit ref. 52675100.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Italy. Contact your dealer.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Germany on MRT Vision/Vision+. Contact your dealer.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CAF 1030 / 6 T - 52658467].

- Solution adapted to uneven ground : floating forks + leveling.

	CAF 1030 / 6 T	CAF 1030 / 7 T	CAF 1030 / 4.5 T	CAF 1800 / 7 T	TFF 4.5 T
Capacity (kg)	6000	7000	4500	7000	4500
Overall height (mm)	1009	1049	1280	1067	1280
Width (mm)	1110	1130	1127	1900	1127
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X
Fork spread minimum (mm)	500	598	215	598	265
Fork spread maximum (mm)	1028	1028	1030	1798	1030
Available fork dimensions					
125 x 50 x 1200					924857
100 x 60 x 1200	52658467		52721040		
125 x 60 x 1200		52676010		52701150	
100 x 60 x 1500	52719487				
125 x 60 x 1500		52719444		52719494	
100 x 60 x 1800	52719488				
125 x 60 x 1800		52719446		52719495	
Machines compatibility					
MRT 1645 75	-	-	X	-	X
MRT 1645 115	-	-	X	-	X
MRT 1845 75	-	-	X	-	X
MRT 1845 115	-	-	X	-	X
MRT 2145 115	-	-	X	-	X
MRT 2260	X	-	-	X	-
MRT 2260 e	X	-	-	X	-
MRT 2545 115	-	-	X	-	X
MRT 2570	-	X	-	X	-
MRT 2660	X	-	-	X	-
MRT 2660 e	X	-	-	X	-
MRT 3060	X	-	-	X	-
MRT 3570	-	X	-	X	-
MRT 3570 ES	-	X	-	X	-
MRT-X 1645	-	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 1845	-	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 2145	-	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 2260	X	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 2545	-	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 2570	-	X	-	X	-
MRT-X 2660	X	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 3060	X	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 3570	-	X	-	X	-
MRT-X 3570 ES	-	X	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

NEW

CARRIAGE FLOATING LOAD BACKREST AND FORKS (MT - MLT)



- Load backrest standard.
- Fork levelling.
- Fork travel lock possible - order kit ref. 52675100.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Italy. Contact your dealer.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Germany on MRT Vision/Vision+. Contact your dealer.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CAF 1000 / 3 LB - 52654990].

- Solution adapted to uneven ground : floating forks + leveling.







	CAF 1000 / 3 LB	CAF 1000 / 3 LB (b)	CAF 1000 / 1.5 LB	CAF 1000 / 4.1 LB	CAF 1300 / 4.1 LB
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	308	263	168	275	259
Capacity (kg)	3000	3000	1500	4100	4100
Overall weight (kg)	240	254	175	306	355
Overall height (mm)	989	989	1049	1036	1036
Overall length (mm)	1359	1479	1384	1514	1514
Width (mm)	1002	1002	1156	1160	1420
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X
Fork spread minimum (mm)	244	284	160	493	245
Fork spread maximum (mm)	924	924	927	1022	1282

Available fork dimensions					
100 x 50 x 1070	315452				
75 x 35 x 1100			52693600		
120 x 40 x 1200		52744200			
100 x 50 x 1200				52722290	52810870

Machines compatibility					
Reference number	**52654990**	**52744200**	**-**	**-**	**52810870**
All-Tach®	**-**	**-**	**52693600**	**-**	**-**
4 point Carriage	**-**	**-**	**52723634**	**-**	**-**
Euro Carriage	**-**	**-**	**52723635**	**-**	**-**
GCT 3-14	-	-	X	-	-
GCT 3-14 +	-	-	X	-	-
MLT 420-60 H	X	X	-	-	-
MLT 625-75 H	X	X	-	-	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 741-140 V+	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 940-140 V+	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 625-75 H	X	X	-	-	-
MLT-X 732	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU (70 KW)	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 1035 LT LSU	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	X	-
MT 420 H	X	X	-	-	-
MT 625 e	X	X	-	-	-
MT 625 H	X	X	-	-	-
MT 625 H Comfort	X	X	-	-	-
MT 625 HA	X	X	-	-	-

	CAF 1000 / 3 LB	CAF 1000 / 3 LB (b)	CAF 1000 / 1.5 LB	CAF 1000 / 4.1 LB	CAF 1300 / 4.1 LB
Machines compatibility					
MT 730 H	X	X	-	-	-
MT 735 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 930 H	X	X	-	-	-
MT 930 HA	X	X	-	-	-
MT 935 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1135 75 D	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1135 H 100D	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1440 A ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1440 easy ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1440 HA ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1440 ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 A 100D ST5 S1	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 easy ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 HA	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 420 H	X	X	-	-	-
MT-X 625 H	X	X	-	-	-
MT-X 733	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1033	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1440	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1440 A	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1840	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1840 A	-	-	-	X	X
ULM 412 H	-	-	X	-	-
ULM 412 H	-	-	X	-	-
ULM 415 H	-	-	X	-	-
ULM 415 H	-	-	X	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ×

FLOATING FORK CARRIAGE WITH HYDRAULIC LEVELING



- Pin-type floating forks.
- Max. fork spread 1180 mm (external fork edge).
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Italy. Contact your dealer
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Germany on MRT Vision/ Vision+. Contact your dealer

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference TFF 1230 + Levelling (b) - 921240].

- Easy pallet collection & placement with the hydraulic carriage levelling.
- Simplicity & accuracy: levelling with a hydraulic cylinder.

	CAF 1200 / 5 B L	TFF 1230 + Levelling (a)
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	397	258
Capacity (kg)	5000	4900
Overall weight (kg)	630	617
Overall height (mm)	1320	1420
Overall length (mm)	1703	1545
Overall width (mm)	1311	1311
Machine Equipment		
Fork spread minimum (mm)	1180	1010

Available fork dimensions		
125 x 50 x 1200	52762430	924876

Machines compatibility		
MRT 1645 75	-	X
MRT 1645 115	-	X
MRT 1845 75	-	X
MRT 1845 115	-	X
MRT 2145 115	-	X
MRT 2260	X	-
MRT 2260 e	X	-
MRT 2545 115	-	X
MRT 2570	X	-
MRT 2660	X	-
MRT 2660 e	X	-
MRT 3060	X	-
MRT 3570	X	-
MRT 3570 ES	X	-
MRT-X 1645	-	X
MRT-X 1845	-	X
MRT-X 2145	-	X
MRT-X 2260	X	-
MRT-X 2545	-	X
MRT-X 2570	X	-
MRT-X 2660	X	-
MRT-X 3060	X	-
MRT-X 3570	X	-
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: 

NEW

FLOATING FORK CARRIAGE WITH SIDE SHIFT (MRT)



- Hydraulic line required to allow fork movement form the cab.
- Pin type forks.
- Bolt-on load backrest for a better longevity.
- Floating fork carriage with hydraulic side shift for an efficient load placement.
- Load backrest for a higher load stability.

	TFF 1030 TDL 5 T
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	367
Capacity (kg)	5000
Overall weight (kg)	625
Overall height (mm)	1481
Overall length (mm)	1672
Width (mm)	1128
Machine Equipment	
Side shift (mm)	100
Fork spread minimum (mm)	410
Fork spread maximum (mm)	1028

Available fork dimensions	
125 x 50 x 1200	924864

Machines compatibility	
MRT 1645 75	X
MRT 1645 115	X
MRT 1845 75	X
MRT 1845 115	X
MRT 2145 115	X
MRT 2260	X
MRT 2260 e	X
MRT 2545 115	X
MRT 2570	X
MRT 2660	X
MRT 2660 e	X
MRT 3060	X
MRT 3570	X
MRT 3570 ES	X
MRT-X 1645	X
MRT-X 1845	X
MRT-X 2145	X
MRT-X 2260	X
MRT-X 2545	X
MRT-X 2570	X
MRT-X 2660	X
MRT-X 3060	X
MRT-X 3570	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

NEW

FLOATING FORK CARRIAGE WITH SIDE SHIFT (MT)



- Hydraulic line required to allow fork movement form the cab.
- Pin type forks.
- Bolt-on load backrest for a better longevity.
- Floating fork carriage with hydraulic side shift for an efficient load placement.
- Load backrest for a higher load stability.

	TFF 29 DL 1040	TFF 35 DL 1040	TFF 35 DL 1300	TFF 45 DL 1040	TFF 45 DL 1300
Capacity (kg)	2900	3500	3500	4500	4500
Width (mm)	1040	1040	1300	1040	1300
Machine Equipment					
Available fork dimensions					
120 x 40 x 1200	751378				
125 x 45 x 1200		751543	751544		
125 x 50 x 1200				751545	751546
Machines compatibility					
MT 730 H	-	X	-	-	-
MT 735 75D ST5	-	X	-	-	-
MT 930 H	-	X	-	-	-
MT 930 HA	-	X	-	-	-
MT 935 75D ST5	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1135 75 D	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1135 H 100D	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 75D ST5	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 100D ST5	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	X	-	-	-
MT-X 733	-	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1033	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1440 A ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1440 easy ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1440 HA ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1440 ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 A 100D ST5 S1	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 easy ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 HA	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 733	-	-	X	-	-
MT-X 1033	-	-	X	-	-
MT-X 1440	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1440 A	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1840	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1840 A	-	-	-	X	X
MXT 840 K	-	-	-	X	-
MXT 840 P	-	-	-	X	-
MXT 1740 K	-	-	-	X	-
MXT 1740 P	-	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

FLOATING FORKS CARRIAGE (MLT - MT)



- Load backrest standard.
- Fork leveling.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference TFF 35 MT (a) - 654093].

- Solution adapted to uneven ground: floating forks + leveling.

	TFF 35 MT (a)	TFF 35 MT (c)	TFF 35 MT (UK)	TFF 45 MT (a)	TFF 45 MT (c)	TFF 75 MT
Capacity (kg)	3500	3500	3500	4500	4500	7500
Width (mm)	1140	1400	1140	1160	1420	1495
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X	X
Fork spread maximum (mm)	1040	1300	1040	1040	1300	1430

Available fork dimensions						
125 x 45 x 1200	654093	654094				
100 x 50 x 1200			788793	788794		
125 x 50 x 1200				653344	653345	
200 x 60 x 1200						528083
200 x 60 x 1500						578154

Machines compatibility						
Reference number	-	-	-	-	-	504280
MLT 630-115	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 630-115 V	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 630-115 V CP	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 635-140 V+	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 730-115 V	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 730-115 V CP	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	X	X	-
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	-	-	X	X	-
MLT 741-140 V+	-	-	-	X	X	-
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	-	-	X	X	-
MLT 850-145 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 940-140 V+	-	-	-	X	X	-
MLT 961-160 V+ L	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	X	X	-
MLT-X 732	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU (70 KW)	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	X	X	-
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	-	-	X	X	-
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 1035 LT LSU	X	X	-	X	-	-
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1440 A ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1440 easy ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1440 HA ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1440 ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1840 A 100D ST5 S1	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1840 easy ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-

	TFF 35 MT (a)	TFF 35 MT (c)	TFF 35 MT (UK)	TFF 45 MT (a)	TFF 45 MT (c)	TFF 75 MT
Machines compatibility						
MT 1840 HA	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1840 ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT-X 733	X	X	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1033	X	X	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1440	-	-	-	-	X	-
MT-X 1440 A	-	-	-	-	X	-
MT-X 1840	-	-	-	-	X	-
MT-X 1840 A	-	-	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

HEAVY DUTY FLOATING FORK POSITIONERS



- High strength design for off-road applications.
- Bar type fork positioning.
- Eye forks.
- Patented sideshift system (9t & 13t).
- Cylinders inserted in holding parts to prevent buckling even under extreme conditions.
- Fork spacing is measured on the outer edge of the forks.
- Must-have attachment for MHTs.
- Designed for off-road use, suitable even for the worst working conditions.
- Limited thickness for better residual capacity.
- Maximum component protection.
- Improved visibility for higher working speed.
- Option: side shift with cylinder placed on the right for even more visibility (9t & 13t) / constant side shift (18t & 23t).
- Possibility to lock forks on demand (on 9t & 13t, not designed to dump loads).







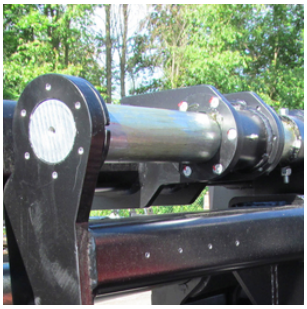
	CAT 2500 / 15T + P	CAT 2500 / 16T + P	CAT 2500 / 20T + P	CAT 2500 / 22T + P	CAT 2500 / 25T + P	CAT 2500 / 12.5T + P	TFF + positionner 9t 2000mm	TFF + positionner 9t 2500mm
Capacity (kg)	15000	16000	20000	22000	25000	12500	9000	9000
Overall height (mm)	1638	1610	1638	1638	1638	1610	1136	1136
Width (mm)	2494	2494	2494	2494	2494	2494	2027	2527
Machine Equipment								
Fork spread minimum (mm)	1055	1055	1055	1055	1055	1055	600	1001
Fork spread maximum (mm)	2335	2335	2335	2335	2335	2335	1895	2395
Available fork dimensions								
200 x 60 x 1200							939350	939355
200 x 80 x 1200			52727771					
200 x 60 x 1500							939351	939356
200 x 85 x 1500		52727768						
200 x 60 x 1800							939054	939216
200 x 80 x 1800			52727772					
200 x 85 x 1800		52727769						
250 x 100 x 1800					52727775			
200 x 60 x 2000							53009730	53006760
200 x 85 x 2400						52727770		
200 x 95 x 2400	52727773							
250 x 100 x 2400				52727776				
200 x 95 x 3000	52727774							
250 x 100 x 3000				52727777				
Machines compatibility								
MHT 790 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MHT 790 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT 10135 ST5	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT 10160 ST5	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT 10200 ST5	X	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MHT 11250 ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
MHT-X 790 Mining	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	X	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

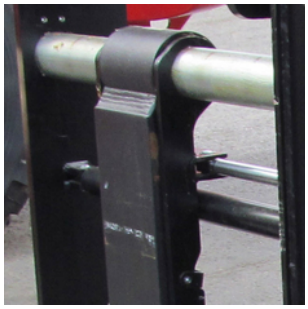
HEAVY DUTY FLOATING FORK POSITIONERS WITH SIDE SHIFT



- Heavy duty design for rough terrain applications.
- Bar-type fork positioning + constant side shift.
- Pin-type forks inserted into ""sliders""- accurate movement & reliability.
- Patented side shifting system- chromed rod + sliders.
- Floating forks.
- Cylinders holders: prevent cylinders from bending in harsh conditions.
- Note: fork spread measured on the outer fork edges.
- Must-have attachment for the MHT.
- Rough terrain design- reliability even in the worst environment.
- Limited thickness for more capacity.
- Maximized component protection.
- Improved visibility- faster operations.
- Side shifting cylinder placed on the right side- even more visibility.
- Possibility to lock the fork floating when needed (nb: not suitable to dump a load from the forks).







	CAT 2500 / 15T + P + SS	CAT 2500 / 16T + P + SS	CAT 2500 / 20T + P + SS	CAT 2500 / 22T + P + SS	CAT 2500 / 25T + P + SS
Capacity (kg)	15000	16000	20000	22000	25000
Overall height (mm)	1638	1610	1640	1640	1639
Width (mm)	2494	2494	2494	2494	2494
Machine Equipment					
Side shift (mm)	320	320	320	295	295
Fork spread minimum (mm)	1055	1055	1055	1155	1155
Fork spread maximum (mm)	2335	2335	2335	2335	2335

Available fork dimensions					
200 x 85 x 1200			52697220		
200 x 85 x 1500		52708640			
200 x 85 x 1800		52708641	52697225		
250 x 100 x 1800					52697150
200 x 95 x 2400	52697230				
250 x 100 x 2400				52697145	
200 x 95 x 3000	52697235				
250 x 100 x 3000				52697020	

Machines compatibility					
Reference number E-RECO	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**52697150**
MHT 10135 ST5	-	X	-	-	-
MHT 10160 ST5	-	X	-	-	-
MHT 10200 ST5	X	-	X	-	-
MHT 11250 Mining ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MHT 11250 ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	-	X	-	-	-
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	-	X	-	-	-
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	X	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 11250 Mining	-	-	-	X	X
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	-	-	-	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

	CAT 2500 / 12.5T + P + SS	CAT 2900 / 33T + P + SS (a)	PF 9T + DL L2000	PF 9T + DL L2500
Capacity (kg)	12500	33000	9000	9000
Overall height (mm)	1610	2207	1136	1136
Width (mm)	2494	2937	2027	2527
Machine Equipment				
Side shift (mm)	320	-	200	200
Fork spread minimum (mm)	1055	1220	600	1000
Fork spread maximum (mm)	2335	2710	1896	2395

Available fork dimensions				
200 x 60 x 1200			939352	939357
200 x 60 x 1500			939055	53004234
200 x 60 x 1800			939353	939358
250 x 110 x 1800		52607626		
200 x 60 x 2000			939354	939359
200 x 85 x 2400	52708642			
250 x 110 x 2400		52602600		
250 x 110 x 3000		52605817		

Machines compatibility				
Reference number E-RECO	-	-	-	-
MHT 790 ST5	-	-	X	X
MHT 10135 ST5	X	-	-	-
MHT 10160 ST5	X	-	-	-
MHT 12330	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	-	X	X
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	X	-	-	-
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	X	-	-	-
MHT-X 12330	-	X	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

HYDRAULIC FLOATING FORK POSITIONER



- Hydraulic circuit with pressure limiter
- Fork spread: 275mm/1010mm
- Standard load backrest
- Pin-type forks- moved through "sliders"
- Note: fork spread measured on the outer fork edges

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CAF 1260 / 4500 P - 52000273].

- Must-have attachment for each & any construction site
- 1 model for the complete MT range-advantage for rental fleets
- Time saving: change fork spread from the cab
- Precise hydraulic fork movements for more accuracy
- Floating forks with leveling capacity for rough terrain applications
- Safety: fork travel lock







	CAF 1260 / 4500 P
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	305
Capacity (kg)	4500
Overall weight (kg)	350
Overall height (mm)	1184
Overall length (mm)	1532
Forks section X Forks width X Forks length (mm)	50 X 100 X 1200
Width (mm)	1303
Machine Equipment	
Fork spread minimum (mm)	384
Fork spread maximum (mm)	1010

Available fork dimensions	
120 x 50 x 1170	52000273

Machines compatibility	
MT 625 e	X
MT 625 H	X
MT 625 H Comfort	X
MT 625 HA	X
MT 730 H	X
MT 735 75D ST5	X
MT 930 H	X
MT 930 HA	X
MT 935 75D ST5	X
MT 1135 75 D	X
MT 1135 H 100D	X
MT 1335 75D ST5	X
MT 1335 100D ST5	X
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	X
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	X
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	X
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	X
MT 1840 easy ST5	X
MT-X 625 H	X
MT-X 733	X
MT-X 1033	X
MT-X 1440	X
MT-X 1440 A	X
MT-X 1840	X
MT-X 1840 A	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

PALLET FORKS CARRIAGE (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Wide carriage with backrest for more stability during travel.
- Standardized FEM forks, side slidable.
- A universal attachment for pallet handling.

	CAT 920 / 1000	CAT 920 / 1100	CAT 920 / 1200	CAT 1200 / 1200	CAT 1210 / 1200 (b)	CAT 1220 / 1000 (a)	CAT 1220 / 1100 (a)	CAT 1220 / 1200 (a)
Capacity (kg)	1000	1100	1200	1200	1200	1000	1100	1200
Overall weight (kg)	-	-	-	160	183	152	160	165
Overall height (mm)	893	893	893	888	890	890	890	890
Forks length (mm)	1000	1100	1200	1200	1200	1000	1100	1200
Width (mm)	915	915	915	1212	1212	1212	1212	1212
Depth (mm)	1160	1260	1360	1488	1350	1318	1318	1318
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Machines compatibility								
All-Tach® Narrow	**52807868**	**52807867**	**52799512**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
All-Tach®	**N004019**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**52799516**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4 point Carriage	**52813313**	**52796388**	**52799521**	**-**	**52799513**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Euro Carriage	**52807866**	**52799511**	**-**	**-**	**52799514**	**-**	**-**	**-**
1050R	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
1050RT	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
1350R NXT2	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
1650R	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
1650RT	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
2700V NXT2	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
3300V NXT2	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
4200V	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
AL420	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
AL430	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
AL650	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
AL750	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 2-25 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H-C	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

NEW

R-EVOLUTION TILTING FORK CARRIAGE



- Major increase of your MRT's functionality thanks to a continuous 360° fork rotation.
- 2 capacities: Up to 5000 kg frontal (+/- 15°) and up to 2500 kg rotated.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Germany and Italy on MRT Vision+. Contact your dealer.
- Easy handling of long loads in narrow spaces.
- Space saving: better pallet management= less storage space used.
- Reduce machine movements & maneuvers = Fuel consumption savings.
- Safety: constant monitoring of the load's weight, angle & position ; adaptive overload control according to the load's position; no forward tilting if rotation > 120° and boom lifted over 3m high.
- Cost saving: limits machine movements & maneuvers = lower fuel consumption.
- Space saving: better pallet management= less storage space used.

	CAT 1200 / 5000 R B
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	263
Max. capacity in front (15°/15°) (kg)	5000
Max Capacity in Rotation (360°) (kg)	2500
Overall weight (kg)	680
Overall height (mm)	1130
Overall length (mm)	2208
Overall width (mm)	1420
Machine Equipment	+
Rotation 1 (°)	360
Fork spread minimum (mm)	315
Fork spread maximum (mm)	11225

Available fork dimensions	
125 x 50 x 1200	52629990

Machines compatibility	
Reference number E-RECO	**52629990**
MRT 2260	X
MRT 2260 e	X
MRT 2570	X
MRT 2660	X
MRT 2660 e	X
MRT 3060	X
MRT 3570	X
MRT 3570 ES	X
MRT-X 2260	X
MRT-X 2570	X
MRT-X 2660	X
MRT-X 3060	X
MRT-X 3570	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

TILTING & SLEWING FORKS CARRIAGE



- FEM cat forks. 2.
- 90°/90° hydraulic rotation.
- Use of reliable Manitou components.
- Rotation with 2 cylinders for more precision.
- Straight and turned capacity 1500kg.
- Note: Road circulation kit mandatory in Italy. Contact your dealer
- Easier handling of long loads in constrained spaces.
- Reduced machine movements and manoeuvres - less fuel consumption.
- Recommended for the placement of sandwich panels on roofs (in combination with the cavage of the machine's carriage).



	PFB 90° (b)
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	755
Capacity (kg)	1500
Overall weight (kg)	662
Overall height (mm)	1008
Overall length (mm)	2432
Width (mm)	1360
Machine Equipment	

Available fork dimensions	
100 x 45 x 1200	923348

Machines compatibility	
Reference number E-RECO	**923348**
MRT 2260	X
MRT 2260 e	X
MRT 2570	X
MRT 2660	X
MRT 2660 e	X
MRT 3060	X
MRT 3570	X
MRT 3570 ES	X
MRT-X 2260	X
MRT-X 2570	X
MRT-X 2660	X
MRT-X 3060	X
MRT-X 3570	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

NEW

TILTING FORK CARRIAGE (MRT - MHT)



- Tilting forks.
- Forks compliant with FEM standard, forks' length according to model.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Italy. Contact your dealer.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Germany on MRT Vision/Vision+. Contact your dealer.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CAT 1320 / 6 T (a) - 52718348].

- Efficient handling solution.

	CAT 1320 / 6 T (a)	CAT 1320 / 7 T (a)	CAT 1750 / 5 T (a)	CAT 1750 / 7 T (a)	CAT 1750 / 2.5 T	CAT 2000 / 5 T (a)
Capacity (kg)	6000	7000	5000	7000	2500	5000
Overall height (mm)	965	965	819	950	820	819
Width (mm)	1404	1404	1834	1834	1834	2084
Machine Equipment	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕
Fork spread minimum (mm)	320	370	482	370	482	482
Fork spread maximum (mm)	1200	1250	1698	1690	1698	1850

Available fork dimensions						
150 x 50 x 1200			52721175			52721208
100 x 60 x 1200	52718348					
150 x 60 x 1200		52655420		52655520		
150 x 50 x 1500			52721176			52721209
100 x 60 x 1500	52718356					
150 x 60 x 1500		52718373		52718375		
100 x 60 x 1800	52718357					
150 x 60 x 1800		52718374		52718377		
150 x 50 x 2000					52721177	52721210

Machines compatibility						
MRT 1645 75	-	-	X	-	X	X
MRT 1645 115	-	-	X	-	X	X
MRT 1845 75	-	-	X	-	X	X
MRT 1845 115	-	-	X	-	X	X
MRT 2145 115	-	-	X	-	X	X
MRT 2260	X	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 2260 e	X	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 2545 115	-	-	X	-	X	X
MRT 2570	-	X	-	X	-	-
MRT 2660	X	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 2660 e	X	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 3060	X	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 3570	-	X	-	X	-	-
MRT 3570 ES	-	X	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 1645	-	-	X	-	X	X
MRT-X 1845	-	-	X	-	X	X
MRT-X 2145	-	-	X	-	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 2545	-	-	X	-	X	X
MRT-X 2570	-	X	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 2660	X	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 3060	X	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 3570	-	X	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 3570 ES	-	X	-	X	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

	CAT 2000 / 7 T (a)	PFB 1320 (c4.5)	PFB 1320 (c4.5b)	PFB 1750 (c9)	PFB 2000 (c9)
Capacity (kg)	7000	4500	4500	9000	9000
Overall height (mm)	965	818	819	832	832
Width (mm)	2084	1404	1404	1834	2084
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X
Fork spread minimum (mm)	370	458	480	420	420
Fork spread maximum (mm)	1930	1125	1242	1730	1980
Available fork dimensions					
125 x 50 x 1200		924877			
150 x 60 x 1200	52655525				
200 x 60 x 1200				939056	939058
150 x 60 x 1500	52718378				
200 x 60 x 1500				53021960	53022163
150 x 50 x 1800			52601398		
150 x 60 x 1800	52718379				
200 x 60 x 2000				53025302	53025305
Machines compatibility					
MHT 790 ST5	-	-	-	X	X
MHT-X 790 Mining	-	-	-	X	X
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	-	-	X	X
MRT 1645 75	-	X	X	-	-
MRT 1645 115	-	X	X	-	-
MRT 1845 75	-	X	X	-	-
MRT 1845 115	-	X	X	-	-
MRT 2145 115	-	X	X	-	-
MRT 2260	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 2260 e	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 2545 115	-	X	X	-	-
MRT 2570	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 2660	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 2660 e	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 3060	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 3570	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 3570 ES	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 1645	-	X	X	-	-
MRT-X 1845	-	X	X	-	-
MRT-X 2145	-	X	X	-	-
MRT-X 2260	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 2545	-	X	X	-	-
MRT-X 2570	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 2660	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 3060	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 3570	X	-	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

NEW

TILTING FORK CARRIAGE WITH SIDE SHIFT (MRT - MHT)



- Tilting forks.
- Forks compliant with FEM standard, forks' length according to model.
- Constant side shift.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Italy. Contact your dealer.
- Note: road circulation kit mandatory in Germany on MRT Vision/Vision+. Contact your dealer.
- Efficient handling solution.



	CAT 2000 / 7 T (a)	PFB 1320 (c4.5)	PFB 1320 (c4.5b)	PFB 1320 (c4.9-a)	PFB 1750 (c9)	PFB 2000 (c9)
Capacity (kg)	7000	4500	4500	4999	9000	9000
Overall height (mm)	1000	819	821	821	832	875
Width (mm)	2000	1404	1406	1406	1834	1990
Machine Equipment						
Side shift (mm)	100	100	100	100	100	100
Fork spread minimum (mm)	417	482	392	417	467	-
Fork spread maximum (mm)	1839	1242	1292	1317	1640	1890

Available fork dimensions						
125 x 50 x 1200			924878			
150 x 50 x 1200				921241		
150 x 60 x 1200	52712870					
200 x 60 x 1200					939057	939059
150 x 50 x 1500		921525		921513		
150 x 60 x 1500	52719378					
200 x 60 x 1500					53025304	53025306
150 x 50 x 2000				921514		
150 x 60 x 2000	52719379					
200 x 60 x 2000					53025303	53025307

Machines compatibility						
MHT 790 ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X
MHT-X 790 Mining	-	-	-	-	X	X
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	-	-	-	X	X
MRT 1645 75	-	X	X	-	-	-
MRT 1645 115	-	X	X	-	-	-
MRT 1845 75	-	X	X	-	-	-
MRT 1845 115	-	X	X	-	-	-
MRT 2145 115	-	X	X	-	-	-
MRT 2260	X	-	X	X	-	-
MRT 2545 115	-	X	X	-	-	-
MRT 2570	X	-	X	X	-	-
MRT 2660	X	-	X	X	-	-
MRT 3060	X	-	X	X	-	-
MRT 3570	X	-	X	X	-	-
MRT 3570 ES	X	-	X	X	-	-
MRT-X 1645	-	X	X	-	-	-
MRT-X 1845	-	X	X	-	-	-
MRT-X 2145	-	X	X	-	-	-
MRT-X 2260	X	-	X	X	-	-
MRT-X 2545	-	X	X	-	-	-
MRT-X 2570	X	-	X	X	-	-
MRT-X 2660	X	-	X	X	-	-
MRT-X 3060	X	-	X	X	-	-

	CAT 2000 / 7 T (a)	PFB 1320 (c4.5)	PFB 1320 (c4.5b)	PFB 1320 (c4.9-a)	PFB 1750 (c9)	PFB 2000 (c9)
Machines compatibility						
MRT-X 3570	X	-	X	X	-	-
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	-	X	X	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

TILTING FORKS CARRIAGE



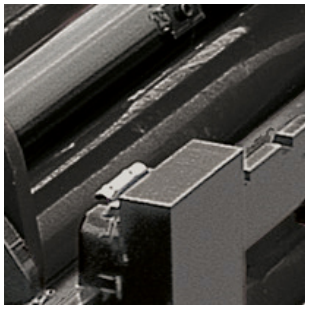
- Tilting forks.
- Forks compliant with FEM/ISO standard, forks' length according to model.
- Forks are not included in the PFB, order 2 forks (except for CAT 1020 / 1.5 LB + 2 F 75x35x1100 & CAT 1260 / 5T + F 150x50x1200 reference).

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference CAT 1020 / 1.5 LB + 2 F 75x35x1100 - 52706271].

- Efficient handling solution.
- Adapted to rough terrain.







	CAT 1020 / 1.5 LB + 2 F 75x35x1100	CAT 1260 / 5 T + F 150x50x1200	PFB 20N 1020	PFB 25N 1020	PFB 25N 1260	PFB 35N 1260	PFB 35N 1470
Capacity (kg)	1500	5000	2000	2500	2500	3500	3500
Overall weight (kg)	137	406	166	71	80	93	117
Overall height (mm)	695	677	582	-	-	-	-
Overall length (mm)	1372	1497	-	-	-	-	-
Width (mm)	1052	1302	1052	1026	1302	1302	1512
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Fork spread minimum (mm)	201	306	216	-	-	-	-
Fork spread maximum (mm)	965	1150	980	-	-	-	-

Available fork dimensions							
75 x 35 x 1100	52724830						
100 x 40 x 1200			415691				
125 x 45 x 1200				415835		415618	
150 x 50 x 1200		578097					

Machines compatibility							
Reference number	**-**	**52735505**	**52558727**	**571958**	**571959**	**653744**	**653745**
Skid Steer Carriage reference	**-**	**-**	**52000825**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
All-Tach®	**52706271**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4 point Carriage	**52723636**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Euro Carriage	**52723637**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
ALT950	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
GCT 3-14	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
GCT 3-14 +	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT 420-60 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 625-75 H	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 630-115	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 630-115 V	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 630-115 V CP	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 635-140 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 730-115 V	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 730-115 V CP	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 850-145 V+	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 625-75 H	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT-X 732	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 1035 LT LSU	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 420 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MT 625 e	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 625 H	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 625 H Comfort	-	-	-	X	X	-	-

	CAT 1020 / 1.5 LB + 2 F 75x35x1100	CAT 1260 / 5 T + F 150x50x1200	PFB 20N 1020	PFB 25N 1020	PFB 25N 1260	PFB 35N 1260	PFB 35N 1470
Machines compatibility							
MT 625 HA	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 735 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 935 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1135 75 D	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1135 H 100D	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 100D ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 420 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MT-X 625 H	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT-X 733 Mining	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1033 Mining	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1033 A Mining	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
ULM 412 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
ULM 412 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
ULM 415 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
ULM 415 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

	PFB 35N 1580	PFB 45N 1260	PFB 45N 1670	PFB 45N 2000	PFB 75MT 1750	PFB 75MT 2000	PFB FEM4 1200
Capacity (kg)	3500	4500	4500	4500	7500	7500	6000
Overall weight (kg)	122	198	252	295	-	-	-
Overall height (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overall length (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Width (mm)	1622	1286	1696	2026	1834	2084	1200
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Fork spread minimum (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fork spread maximum (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Available fork dimensions							
125 x 50 x 1200		415652		615652			
200 x 60 x 1200							513110

Machines compatibility							
Reference number	**653746**	**654407**	**653747**	**653748**	**504107**	**527216**	**732330**
Skid Steer Carriage reference	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 point Carriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Euro Carriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 630-115	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 630-115 V	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 630-115 V CP	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 635-140 V+	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 730-115 V	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 730-115 V CP	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
MLT 741-140 V+	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 940-140 V+	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
MLT 961-160 V+ L	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLT-X 1035 LT LSU	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
MT 735 75D ST5	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 935 75D ST5	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 1135 75 D	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 1135 H 100D	X	-	-	-	-	-	-

	PFB 35N 1580	PFB 45N 1260	PFB 45N 1670	PFB 45N 2000	PFB 75MT 1750	PFB 75MT 2000	PFB FEM4 1200
Machines compatibility							
MT 1335 75D ST5	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 1335 100D ST5	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT 1440 A ST5	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1440 easy ST5	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1440 HA ST5	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1440 ST5	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1840 A 100D ST5 S1	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1840 easy ST5	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1840 HA	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1840 ST5	-	X	-	X	-	-	-
MT-X 733 Mining	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT-X 1033 Mining	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT-X 1033 A Mining	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT-X 1440	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1440 A	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1840	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1840 A	-	X	X	X	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

TILTING FORKS CARRIAGE WITH LOAD BACKREST (MLT - MT)



- Load backrests bolted on «PFB» tilting fork carriages.
- Note: to be used with FEM forks.
- Load backrests stabilize paletized loads during transport.
- Especially useful for high pallets.

	PFB 25N 1020 LB	PFB 25N 1260 LB	PFB 35N 1260 LB	PFB 35N 1470 LB	PFB 45N 1670 LB	PFB 45N 2000 LB
Capacity (kg)	2500	2500	3500	3500	4500	4500
Overall weight (kg)	105	118	130	158	310	360
Overall height (mm)	1176	1188	1185	1185	1209	1209
Width (mm)	1044	1284	1284	1494	1810	2140
Machine Equipment	×	×	×	×	×	×

Available fork dimensions						
125 x 45 x 1200	52000198	52000199	52000200	52000201		
125 x 50 x 1200					52000202	52000203

Machines compatibility						
ALT950	-	-	X	-	-	-
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	-	-	X	-	-	-
MLT 625-75 H	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLT 630-115	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 630-115 V	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 630-115 V CP	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 635-140 V+	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 730-115 V	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 730-115 V CP	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 741-140 V+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 940-140 V+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	X	X	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU (70 KW)	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 625 e	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT 625 H	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT 625 H Comfort	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT 625 HA	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT 735 75D ST5	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 935 75D ST5	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1135 75 D	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1135 H 100D	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1335 75D ST5	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1335 100D ST5	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	-	-	X	X	-	-

	PFB 25N 1020 LB	PFB 25N 1260 LB	PFB 35N 1260 LB	PFB 35N 1470 LB	PFB 45N 1670 LB	PFB 45N 2000 LB
Machines compatibility						
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT 1440 A ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1440 easy ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X
MT 1440 HA ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1440 ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 A 100D ST5 S1	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 easy ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X
MT 1840 HA	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT 1840 ST5	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 625 H	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT-X 733	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT-X 1033	-	-	X	X	-	-
MT-X 1440	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1440 A	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1840	-	-	-	-	X	X
MT-X 1840 A	-	-	-	-	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

TILTING FORKS CARRIAGE WITH SIDE SHIFT (MLT - MT)



- Hydraulic line required to allow fork movement form the cab.
- Tilting forks.
- Forks compliant with FEM/ISO standard, forks' length according to model.
- Forks are not included in the PFB, order 2 forks (except for CAT 1260/5T SS + F 150x50x1200 reference).

The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference 52739518 - CAT 1470 / 5000 SS].

- Efficient handling solution.
- Adapted to rough terrain.

	CAT 1470 / 5000 SS + F 150x50x1200	PFB 25N 1020 SS	PFB 25N 1260 SS	PFB 35N 1260 SS	PFB 35N 1580 SS	PFB 45N 1670 SS
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	313	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity (kg)	5000	2500	2500	3500	3500	4500
Overall weight (kg)	606	135	145	175	300	540
Overall height (mm)	698	553	554	658	658	666
Overall length (mm)	1573	-	-	-	-	-
Overall width (mm)	1628	-	-	-	-	-
Forks width (mm)	150	-	-	-	-	-
Width (mm)	1480	1020	1260	1260	1580	1670
Forks thickness (mm)	50	-	-	-	-	-
Machine Equipment						
Side shift (mm)	-	100	100	100	100	100
Fork spread minimum (mm)	164	-	-	-	-	-
Fork spread maximum (mm)	1180	-	-	-	-	-

Available fork dimensions						
125 x 45 x 1200		52000099	52000100	52000101	52000102	
125 x 50 x 1200						52000103
150 x 50 x 1200	52739518					

Machines compatibility						
MLT 625-75 H	-	X	X	-	-	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	-	-	X	-	-
MLT 850-145 V+	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLT-X 625-75 H	-	X	X	-	-	-
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT 625 e	-	X	X	-	-	-
MT 625 H	-	X	X	-	-	-
MT 625 H Comfort	-	X	X	-	-	-
MT 625 HA	-	X	X	-	-	-
MT 735 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 935 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1135 75 D	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1135 H 100D	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1335 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1335 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT 1440 A ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X
MT 1440 easy ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X
MT 1440 HA ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X
MT 1440 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X
MT 1840 A 100D ST5 S1	-	-	-	-	-	X
MT 1840 easy ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X

	CAT 1470 / 5000 SS + F 150x50x1200	PFB 25N 1020 SS	PFB 25N 1260 SS	PFB 35N 1260 SS	PFB 35N 1580 SS	PFB 45N 1670 SS
Machines compatibility						
MT 1840 HA	-	-	-	-	-	X
MT 1840 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X
MT-X 625 H	-	X	X	-	-	-
MT-X 733	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT-X 1033	-	-	-	X	X	-
MT-X 1440	-	-	-	-	-	X
MT-X 1440 A	-	-	-	-	-	X
MT-X 1840	-	-	-	-	-	X
MT-X 1840 A	-	-	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

TILTING FORKS CARRIAGE WITH SIDE SHIFT - LOAD BACKREST (MLT - MT)



- Bolt-on load backrest for a higher load stability.
- Note: to be used with FEM forks.
- Tilting fork carriage with hydraulic side shift and load backrest for efficient high/bulky load placement.
- Guarantees an accurate and efficient positioning of the handled palets.

	PBF 45N 1670 SS LB	PFB 25N 1020 SS LB	PFB 35N 1260 SS LB
Capacity (kg)	4500	2500	3500
Overall weight (kg)	595	170	210
Overall height (mm)	1258	1222	1229
Width (mm)	1810	1044	1284
Machine Equipment			
Side shift (mm)	100	100	100

Available fork dimensions			
125 x 45 x 1200		52000204	52000205
125 x 50 x 1200	52000206		

Machines compatibility			
ALT950	-	-	X
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	-	-	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	X	-	-
MT 625 e	-	X	-
MT 625 H	-	X	-
MT 625 H Comfort	-	X	-
MT 625 HA	-	X	-
MT 735 75D ST5	-	-	X
MT 935 75D ST5	-	-	X
MT 1135 75 D	-	-	X
MT 1135 H 100D	-	-	X
MT 1335 75D ST5	-	-	X
MT 1335 100D ST5	-	-	X
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	-	-	X
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	-	-	X
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	-	X
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	-	X
MT 1440 A ST5	X	-	-
MT 1440 easy ST5	X	-	-
MT 1440 HA ST5	X	-	-
MT 1440 ST5	X	-	-
MT 1840 A 100D ST5 S1	X	-	-
MT 1840 easy ST5	X	-	-
MT 1840 HA	X	-	-
MT 1840 ST5	X	-	-
MT-X 733	-	-	X
MT-X 1033	-	-	X
MT-X 1440	X	-	-
MT-X 1440 A	X	-	-
MT-X 1840	X	-	-
MT-X 1840 A	X	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

FORKS & GRABS

Range



182 Bale Forks (Compact machines)
185 Fork Bale Cotton NEW
187 High Capacity Silage & Manure Grab
189 Manure Fork (Compact machines)
192 Manure Fork With Grapple
195 Manure Fork With Grapple (Compact machines)
199 Shear Grab
201 Square Bale Forks

MANITOU GROUP | ATTACHMENTS

BALE FORKS (COMPACT MACHINES)



- 2 heavy duty forged tines.
- LB: load backrest version.
- Easy and economical attachment for the handling of all bales.
- The best economical choice: good value for money & functionality.

	FB 950 / 700	FB 950 / 700 LB	FB 1110
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	-	155	-
Capacity (kg)	700	700	560
Overall weight (kg)	73	72	75
Overall height (mm)	610	1061	560
Overall length (mm)	850	1230	1186
Forks length (mm)	670	950	955
Width (mm)	1150	1127	1170
Depth (mm)	820	1230	1110
Machine Equipment	X	X	X
Teeth	2	2	2

Machines compatibility			
All-Tach® Narrow	**N51502699**	**N51502698**	**-**
All-Tach®	**N51502684**	**N51502687**	**N747028**
4 point Carriage	**N51502685**	**N51502688**	**-**
Euro Carriage	**N51502686**	**N51502689**	**-**
1650R	-	-	X
1650RT	-	-	X
1900R	-	-	X
2100V	-	-	X
2200R	-	-	X
2300V	-	-	X
2600R	-	-	X
2700V NXT2	-	-	X
2750V	-	-	X
AL230	X	-	-
AL320	X	X	-
AL330	X	X	-
AL420	X	X	-
AL430	X	X	-
AL530	X	X	-
AL550	X	X	-
AL650	X	X	-
AL750	X	X	-
GCT 3-14	-	X	-
GCT 3-14 +	-	X	-
MLA 2-25 H	X	-	-
MLA 3-25 H	X	X	-
MLA 3-25 H-C	X	X	-
MLA 4-50 H	X	X	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	X	X	-
MLA 5-50 H	X	X	-
MLA 5-60 H-Z	X	X	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	X	X	-
R165	-	-	X

	FB 950 / 700	FB 950 / 700 LB	FB 1110
Machines compatibility			
R220	-	-	X
RT165	-	-	X
ULM 412 H	-	X	-
ULM 412 H	-	X	-
ULM 415 H	-	X	-
ULM 415 H	-	X	-
V210 - NEW	-	-	X
V230 - NEW	-	-	X
V275 - NEW	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

NEW

FORK BALE COTTON



- Capacity of 5000 kg.
- 2 tines, Ø 50 mm, working length 2000 mm.
- 3 tines, Ø 50 mm, working length 2300 mm.
- Removable tines (easy to change, to ship and to store during the off season).

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference FBC 5 / 5000 - 52775361].

- Simple and efficient solution for handling cotton bales.
- Handling up to 1 cotton bale (equivalent to 2-3 tons).
- Optimized upholding thanks to its 5 tines.
- Safe transport: tines not bolted on the carriage and placed in a dedicated space.

	FBC 5 / 5000
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	535
Capacity (kg)	5000
Overall weight (kg)	388
Overall height (mm)	1072
Overall length (mm)	2477
Width (mm)	1516
Machine Equipment	X
Tines length (mm)	2000
Teeth / Fingers	2 / 3

Machines compatibility	
Reference number	**52775361**
MLT 850-145 V+	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

HIGH CAPACITY SILAGE & MANURE GRAB



- Large capacity 2000 L.
- Grapple rotation stops ensure long life for hydraulic cylinders.
- Bolt-on teeth and tines for easy maintenance.
- High quality wear resistant and high yield steels used extensively.
- Teeth: Ø 45 mm, 939 mm.
- Tines: Ø 45 mm, 1100 mm.
- For silage and light straw manure. Max 700kg/m3.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference FMG 2450 / 2000 - 790534].

- Massive and efficient attachment.
- Excellent visibility thanks to innovative design.
- The best solution for manure handling.
- Improved design allows working flush with walls.
- Versatile attachment that enables occasional square bale handling.





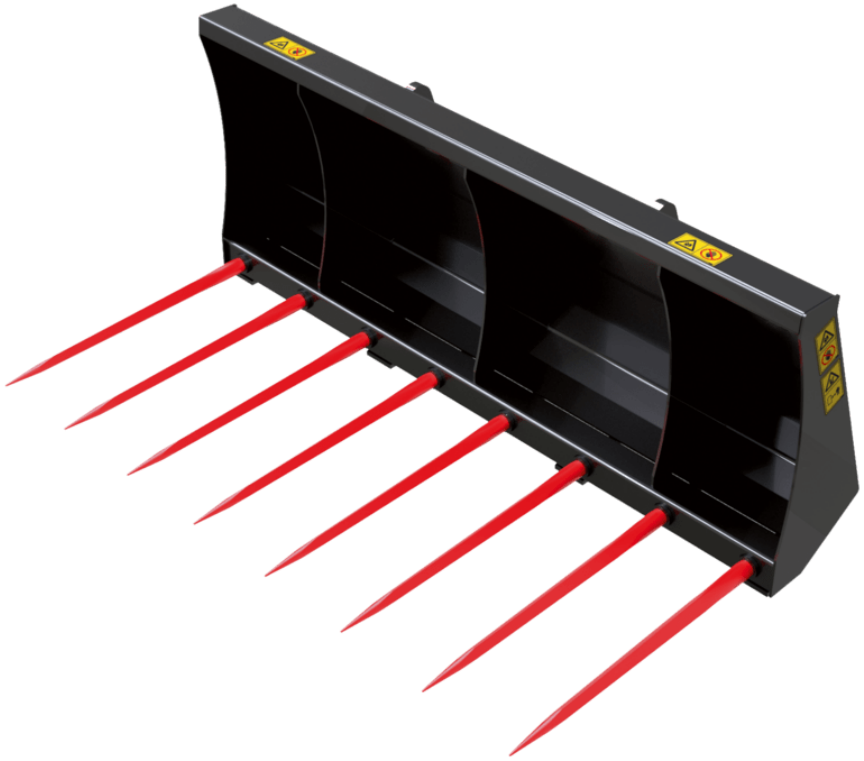


	FMG 2100 / 1800 ONLY UK IRL	FMG 2450 / 2000
Capacity (kg)	1260	1400
Heaped capacity (l)	1800	2000
Overall weight (kg)	510	686
Overall length (mm)	1352	1381
Forks length (mm)	990	990
Width (mm)	2100	2435
Closed grab height (mm)	1223	1201
Machine Equipment		
Teeth / Fingers	4 / 10	5 / 12
Fork spread minimum (mm)	221	210
Fork spread maximum (mm)	637	554

Machines compatibility		
Reference number	**52000082**	**790534**
MLT 630-115	X	-
MLT 630-115 V	X	-
MLT 630-115 V CP	X	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	X
MLT 635-140 V+	-	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	X
MLT 741-140 V+	-	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	X
MLT 850-145 V+	-	X
MLT 940-140 V+	-	X
MLT 961-160 V+ L	-	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	X
MLT-X 732	-	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	-	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

MANURE FORK (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Strong & simple construction.
- Heavy duty tines.
- Must-have attachment for manure and bale handling.

	FM 915	FM 1080	FM 1200 (b)	FM 1400	FM 1500	FM 1520	FM 1650	FM 1680
Overall weight (kg)	73	160	109	160	165	170	183	134
Overall height (mm)	580	580	694	595	765	575	704	600
Width (mm)	915	1080	1200	1400	1500	1520	1650	1680
Depth (mm)	825	825	843	893	863	893	1032	870
Machine Equipment	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕

Machines compatibility								
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	52807875	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N726020	N726021	-	N736026	52799530	N736027	N51502515	N747023
4 point Carriage	-	-	-	-	N701984	-	N51502624	-
Euro Carriage	-	-	N51502173	-	52807876	-	N51502583	-
1050R	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
1050RT	-	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
1350R NXT2	-	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
1350RT	-	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
1640 E	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
1650R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
1650RT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
1900R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
2100V	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
2100VT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
AL530	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
AL650	-	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
AL750	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLA 5-50 H	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
R135	-	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
R165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
RT105	-	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
RT135	-	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
RT165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
V210 - NEW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
VT210 - NEW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

	FM 1760	FM 1850 (a)	FM 1850 (b)	FM 1880	FM 1950	FM 2140	FM 2150
Overall weight (kg)	810	153	153	153	216	170	233
Overall height (mm)	600	600	600	600	704	600	704
Width (mm)	1760	1850	1850	1880	1950	2140	2150
Depth (mm)	870	870	870	870	1032	870	1032
Machine Equipment	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N757030	N757031	N51502480	N51502080	N51502514	N700260	N51502513
4 point Carriage	-	-	-	-	N51502625	-	N51502626
Euro Carriage	-	-	-	-	N51502584	-	N51502585
2200R	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
2300V	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
2600R	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
2700V NXT2	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
2750V	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
3300V NXT2	-	X	X	X	-	X	-
4200V	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
AL650	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
AL750	-	-	-	-	X	-	X
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
R220	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
R260	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
V230 - NEW	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
V275 - NEW	-	X	X	X	-	-	-
V330	-	X	X	X	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

MANURE FORK WITH GRAPPLE



- Massive structure and reinforced grapple for more longevity.
- Open structure.
- Very good manure holding by the grab.
- Adjustable grapple opening- more working accuracy.
- Forged tines & teeth- easy to dismantle.
- Well protected hydraulic components.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference FFGR 1500 / 600 - 52737500].

- Rugged, multi-purpose attachment.
- Easy handling of compact manure.
- Total jaw opening allows working flush with walls.
- Versatile attachment that enables occasional square bale handling.
- Very good visibility, faster work.







	FFGR 1500 / 600	FFGR 1500 / 900	FFGR 1700	FFGR 1950	FFGR 1950 DA	FFGR 2100	FFGR 2400
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	361	370	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity (kg)	720	1115	-	1580	1580	1700	1700
Heaped capacity (l)	600	930	1050	1000	1000	1100	1300
Overall weight (kg)	340	437	505	477	530	492	528
Overall length (mm)	1274	1321	1320	1322	1320	1322	1325
Forks length (mm)	810	810	810	810	810	810	810
Fork spread (mm)	225	225	225	225	225	225	225
Width (mm)	1535	1627	1700	1950	1950	2100	2400
Closed grab height (mm)	879	1138	1124	1138	1124	1138	1138
Opened grab height (mm)	1675	1869	2093	1625	2093	1636	1615
Machine Equipment							
Teeth / Fingers	7 / 7	7 / 7	8 / 7	9 / 7	9 / 7	10 / 7	12 / 8

Machines compatibility							
Reference number	**-**	**52595596**	**751429**	**751404**	**751428**	**751403**	**751405**
All-Tach®	**52737500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
4 point Carriage	**52742068**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Euro Carriage	**52742069**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
GCT 3-14	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
GCT 3-14 +	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 420-60 H	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLT 625-75 H	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
MLT 630-115	-	-	-	X	-	X	X
MLT 630-115 V	-	-	-	X	-	X	X
MLT 630-115 V CP	-	-	-	X	-	X	X
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 635-140 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 730-115 V	-	-	-	X	-	X	X
MLT 730-115 V CP	-	-	-	X	-	X	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 741-140 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 850-145 V+	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLT 940-140 V+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
MLT-X 732	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	-	-	-	X

	FFGR 1500 / 600	FFGR 1500 / 900	FFGR 1700	FFGR 1950	FFGR 1950 DA	FFGR 2100	FFGR 2400
Machines compatibility							
ULM 412 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
ULM 412 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
ULM 415 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
ULM 415 H	X	-	-	-	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

MANURE FORK WITH GRAPPLE (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Complete grapple opening for an efficient work.
- Heavy duty teeth & tines.
- Attachment designed for agricultural applications.

	FMG 920 / 240 (b)	FMG 1080 / 290	FMG 1100 / 320	FMG 1200 / 320 (a)	FMG 1200 / 320 (b)	FMG 1400 / 380	FMG 1500 / 380
Heaped capacity (l)	240	290	290	320	320	380	380
Overall weight (kg)	120	130	145	144	136	150	165
Overall height (mm)	746	746	746	746	746	746	746
Width (mm)	920	1080	1100	1200	1200	1400	1500
Depth (mm)	905	905	848	904	905	848	848
Machine Equipment							
Teeth / Fingers	3 / 5	3 / 6	6	3 / 6	3 / 6	4 / 7	4 / 8

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	52799524	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N726022	N726023	-	-	N736028	N736029	N736030
4 point Carriage	-	-	-	52796387	-	-	-
Euro Carriage	-	-	52807870	52799523	-	-	-
1050R	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
1050RT	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
1350R NXT2	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
1350RT	-	-	-	X	X	X	X
1640 E	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
AL230	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
AL320	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
AL330	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
AL420	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
AL430	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 2-25 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H-C	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
R135	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
RT105	-	-	-	-	X	X	X
RT135	-	-	-	-	X	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

	FMG 1500 / 540	FMG 1650	FMG 1680 / 600 (a)	FMG 1680 / 600 (b)	FMG 1760 / 620 (a)	FMG 1760 / 620 (b)	FMG 1850 / 660 (a)
Heaped capacity (l)	540	660	600	600	620	620	660
Overall weight (kg)	213	300	240	240	250	250	280
Overall height (mm)	796	851	796	796	796	796	796
Width (mm)	1500	1650	1680	1680	1760	1760	1850
Depth (mm)	1028	1032	1028	1028	1028	1028	1028
Machine Equipment							
Teeth / Fingers	8	6 / 8	4 / 9	4 / 9	4 / 9	4 / 9	4 / 10

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	52799529	N51502512	N747025	N51502056	N51502481	N51502057	N757033
4 point Carriage	52799527	N51502627	-	-	-	-	-
Euro Carriage	52799528	N51502586	-	-	-	-	-
1650R	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
1650RT	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
1850RT	-	-	-	X	-	X	-
1900R	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
2100V	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
2100VT	-	-	-	X	-	X	-
2200R	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
2300V	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
2600R	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
2700V NXT2	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
2750V	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
3300V NXT2	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
4200V	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
AL550	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL650	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
AL750	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 5-60 H-Z	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
R165	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
R220	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
R260	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
RT165	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
RT185	-	-	-	X	-	X	-
V210 - NEW	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
V230 - NEW	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
V275 - NEW	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
V330	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
VT210 - NEW	-	-	-	X	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

	FMG 1850 / 660 (b)	FMG 1850 / 660 (c)	FMG 1880 / 660	FMG 1950	FMG 2140 / 760 (a)	FMG 2140 / 760 (b)	FMG 2150
Heaped capacity (l)	660	660	660	780	760	760	860
Overall weight (kg)	280	280	280	345	310	310	365
Overall height (mm)	796	796	796	851	796	796	851
Width (mm)	1850	1850	1880	1950	2140	2140	2150
Depth (mm)	1028	1028	1028	1032	1028	1028	1032
Machine Equipment							
Teeth / Fingers	4 / 10	4 / 10	4 / 10	8 / 10	4 / 11	4 / 11	8 / 11

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N51502482	N51502058	N51502081	N51502511	N700261	N51502059	N51502510
4 point Carriage	-	-	-	N51502628	-	-	N51502629
Euro Carriage	-	-	-	N51502587	-	-	N51502588
1850RT	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
2100VT	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
2150RT	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
2200R	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
2300V	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
2300VT	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
2600R	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
2700V NXT2	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
2750V	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
2750VT	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
3300V NXT2	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
4200V	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
AL650	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
AL750	-	-	-	X	-	-	X
MLA 6-65 H-Z	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
R220	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
R260	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
RT185	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
RT215	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
V230 - NEW	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
V275 - NEW	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
V330	-	-	X	-	X	-	-
VT210 - NEW	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
VT230 - NEW	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
VT275 - NEW	-	X	-	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

SHEAR GRAB



- Boxed structure, rigidity & longevity.
- Body made of high resistance steels.
- Heavy duty teeth for easy penetration.
- Lateral shears for a good pit penetration & clean cutting.
- Increased cylinder diameter for more power.
- Bolt-on cutting teeth for easy maintenance (except SHG 1700/850: welded).
- Suitable for any type of silage.
- Clean silage pit face, limits secondary fermentation.
- Powerful attachment for a fast cutting.
- Closed structure to limit material losses (except SHG 1700/850).





	SHG 1600 / 1200	SHG 1800 / 1350	SHG 2200 / 1650	SHG 2400 / 1800
Capacity (kg)	1052	1184	1447	1579
Heaped capacity (l)	1169	1315	1608	1754
Overall weight (kg)	705	749	835	936
Overall length (mm)	1295	1295	1295	1295
Width (mm)	1654	1854	2254	2454
Closed grab height (mm)	1010	1010	1010	1010
Opened grab height (mm)	1475	1475	1475	1475
Depth (mm)	850	850	850	850
Machine Equipment				
Teeth	14	14	14	14

Machines compatibility				
Reference number	**52000380**	**52000381**	**52000382**	**52000383**
ALT950	-	-	X	-
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	-	-	X	-
MLT 625-75 H	X	-	-	-
MLT 630-115	-	X	-	-
MLT 630-115 V	-	X	-	-
MLT 630-115 V CP	-	X	-	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	-	X	-
MLT 635-140 V+	-	-	X	-
MLT 730-115 V	-	X	-	-
MLT 730-115 V CP	-	X	-	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	-	-	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	-	-	-	X
MLT 741-140 V+	-	-	-	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	-	-	X
MLT 850-145 V+	-	-	-	X
MLT 940-140 V+	-	-	-	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	X	-	-	-
MLT-X 732	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	-	X	-
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	-	-	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

SQUARE BALE FORKS



- 700 to 1700 kg capacity.
- Holding tines (without tools) for road traffic.
- Holding upper frame, easy under roof operations.
- Upholding teeth on the top of the frame.
- 2 tines, Ø 35 mm, 950 mm working length.
- 4 tines, Ø 45 mm, 1010 mm working length.
- Efficient and economical square bale handling solution.
- Simultaneous handling of 1 or 4 square bales (height : 800 mm).
- Good bale upholding.
- FB 950/700 : load backrest included for a better stability of the load.
- Attachment adapted to road traffic.







	FB 950 / 700 LB	FB 1900 / 1700
Capacity (kg)	700	1700
Overall weight (kg)	86	215
Overall height (mm)	952	2236
Overall length (mm)	1277	1341
Forks length (mm)	950	1010
Fork spread (mm)	953	600
Width (mm)	1127	1878
Machine Equipment	X	X
Teeth	2	4

Machines compatibility		
Reference number	**52595597**	**790699**
ALT950	-	X
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	-	X
MLT 420-60 H	X	-
MLT 625-75 H	-	X
MLT 630-115	-	X
MLT 630-115 V	-	X
MLT 630-115 V CP	-	X
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	X
MLT 635-140 V+	-	X
MLT 730-115 V	-	X
MLT 730-115 V CP	-	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	-	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	X
MLT 850-145 V+	-	X
MLT 940-140 V+	-	X
MLT 961-160 V+ L	-	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	-	X
MLT-X 732	-	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	-	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

JIBS
Range



204 2-Hook Jib
207 3-Hook Jib
209 Big Bag Handler
213 Extensible Jib
215 Extensible jib with winch
217 Extension Jib
220 Extension Jib with winch
223 Frame Mounted Hook
226 Heavy Duty Frame Mounted Hook
228 Swing Jib

MANITOU GROUP | ATTACHMENTS

2-HOOK JIB



- 2 capacity / outreach couples.
- Safety: homologated swivel self locking hook.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference P 4000 - 921321].

- Robust solution for handling suspended loads.
- Jib fitted with 2 hooks to meet various needs of building sites.
- Adaptability for all yard handling applications



	P 4000	P 6000
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	785	950
Capacity (kg)	4000	6000
Capacity 2 (kg)	1200	2000
Max. outreach (mm)	708	808
Max @ outreach 2 (mm)	2708	2708
Overall weight (kg)	210	282
Overall length (mm)	2838	2838
Width (mm)	830	830
Machine Equipment	X	X

Machines compatibility		
Reference number	**653226**	**-**
MT 730 H	X	-
MT 735 75D ST5	X	-
MT 930 H	X	-
MT 930 HA	X	-
MT 935 75D ST5	X	-
MT 1135 75 D	X	-
MT 1135 H 100D	X	-
MT 1335 75D ST5	X	-
MT 1335 100D ST5	X	-
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	X	-
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	X	-
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	X	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	X	-
MT 1840 easy ST5	X	-
MT-X 1440	X	-
MT-X 1440 A	X	-
MT-X 1840	X	-
MT-X 1840 A	X	-
MXT 840 K	X	-
MXT 840 P	X	-
MXT 1740 K	X	-
MXT 1740 P	X	-
Reference number E-RECO	**921321**	**921322**
MRT 1645 75	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X
MRT 2260 e	X	X
MRT 2545 115	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X

	P 4000	P 6000
Machines compatibility		
MRT 2660	X	X
MRT 2660 e	X	X
MRT 3060	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

3-HOOK JIB



- 3 capacity / outreach couples.
- Safety: homologated swivel self locking hook.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference P 25 T - 53010431].

- Perfect attachments for all heavy suspended loads.
- Jib fitted with 3 hooks to meet various needs of building sites.
- Adaptability for all yard handling applications.







	JH 16 T - 10 T - 7.5 T	JH 20 T - 14 T - 10 T	JH 13.5 T - 10 T - 7.5 T	P 9 T	P 25 T	P 36 T
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	821	821	821	718	901	930
Capacity (kg)	16000	20000	13500	9000	25000	36000
Capacity 2 (kg)	10000	14000	10000	5000	18000	16000
Capacity 3 (kg)	7500	10000	7500	2000	13000	10000
Max. outreach (mm)	700	700	700	470	700	905
Max @ outreach 2 (mm)	1350	1350	1350	1385	1250	2005
Max @ outreach 3 (mm)	2000	2000	2000	2300	1800	3000
Overall weight (kg)	555	590	555	295	890	1490
Overall length (mm)	2215	2215	2215	2518	2085	3351
Width (mm)	830	830	830	815	850	1170
Machine Equipment	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕

Machines compatibility						
Reference number E-RECO	**52701741**	**52701742**	**52701740**	**930830**	**53010431**	**52604320**
MHT 790 ST5	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT 10135 ST5	-	-	X	-	-	-
MHT 10160 ST5	X	-	-	-	-	-
MHT 10200 ST5	-	X	-	-	-	-
MHT 11250 ST5	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT 12330	-	-	-	-	X	X
MHT-X 790 Mining	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	-	-	X	-	-	-
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	X	-	-	-	-	-
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	-	X	-	-	-	-
MHT-X 11250 Mining	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 12330	-	-	-	-	X	X
MRT 2260 e	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 2570	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 2660 e	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 3570	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 3570 ES	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 2570	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 3570	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 3570 ES	-	-	-	X	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

BIG BAG HANDLER



- Max. total capacity of 4000 kg with 4 loading points with 1000 kg capacity each.
- 4 bag stoppers mounted on each loading point- limit the risk of bag falling.
- Anti-swing bag stabilizer, increases stability.
- Increases efficiency & safety of big bag handling.
- Main structure made of tubes- limits the risk of bag damages & fall.
- Elevated structure- prevents any damage of trailer's roof while loading.
- Handles indifferently big bags with 1, 2 or 4 ears.







	HBB 1500 / 2400	HBB 2100 / 4000
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	388	459
Capacity (kg)	2400	4000
Overall weight (kg)	186	285
Overall height (mm)	1322	1322
Overall length (mm)	1643	2181
Fork spread (mm)	750	700
Width (mm)	1356	1356
Machine Equipment	X	X

Machines compatibility		
Reference number	**52781808**	**52691660**
Skid Steer Carriage reference	**52578030**	**-**
4 point Carriage	**52742058**	**-**
Euro Carriage	**52742059**	**-**
ALT950	X	-
GCT 3-14	X	-
GCT 3-14 +	X	-
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	X	-
MLT 420-60 H	X	-
MLT 625-75 H	X	-
MLT 630-115	X	-
MLT 630-115 V	X	-
MLT 630-115 V CP	X	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	X	-
MLT 635-140 V+	X	-
MLT 730-115 V	X	-
MLT 730-115 V CP	X	-
MLT 733-115 LSU	X	-
MLT 737-130 PS+	X	-
MLT 741-130 PS+	X	-
MLT 841-145 PS+	X	-
MLT 850-145 V+	X	X
MLT 940-140 V+	X	-
MLT 961-160 V+ L	X	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X	-
MLT-X 625-75 H	X	-
MLT-X 732	X	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X	-
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	X	-
MLT-X 741 T LSU	X	-
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X	-
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	X	X
MLT-X 1035 LT LSU	X	-

	HBB 1500 / 2400	HBB 2100 / 4000
Machines compatibility		
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X	-
MT 420 H	X	-
MT 625 e	X	-
MT 625 H	X	-
MT 625 H Comfort	X	-
MT 625 HA	X	-
MT 735 75D ST5	X	-
MT 935 75D ST5	X	-
MT 1135 75 D	X	-
MT 1135 H 100D	X	-
MT 1335 75D ST5	X	-
MT 1335 100D ST5	X	-
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	X	-
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	X	-
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	X	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	X	-
MT-X 625 H	X	-
MT-X 733	X	-
MT-X 1033	X	-
MT-X 1440	X	-
MT-X 1440 A	X	-
MT-X 1840	X	-
MT-X 1840 A	X	-
MXT 840 K	X	-
MXT 840 P	X	-
MXT 1740 K	X	-
MXT 1740 P	X	-
ULM 412 H	X	-
ULM 412 H	X	-
ULM 415 H	X	-
ULM 415 H	X	-
Reference number E-RECO	**931627**	**-**
MRT 1645 75	X	-
MRT 1645 115	X	-
MRT 1845 75	X	-
MRT 1845 115	X	-
MRT 2145 115	X	-
MRT 2260	X	-
MRT 2260 e	X	-
MRT 2545 115	X	-
MRT 2570	X	-
MRT 2660	X	-
MRT 2660 e	X	-

	HBB 1500 / 2400	HBB 2100 / 4000
Machines compatibility		
MRT 3060	X	-
MRT 3570	X	-
MRT 3570 ES	X	-
MRT-X 1645	X	-
MRT-X 1845	X	-
MRT-X 2145	X	-
MRT-X 2260	X	-
MRT-X 2545	X	-
MRT-X 2570	X	-
MRT-X 2660	X	-
MRT-X 3060	X	-
MRT-X 3570	X	-
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

EXTENSIBLE JIB





- Capacity 600 kg @ 4 m/300 kg @ 5 m/100 kg @ 6 m.
- Safety: homologated rotating truss hook.
- Safety: self-locking, rotating homologated hook.
- Easy and safe manual extension.
- Integrated stabilizer for easy storage.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference JE 6000 / 600 - 939995].

- Simple & safe solution for the handling & the placement of roof trusses (packed or separated).
- User-friendly: dedicated truss hook & standard hook allowing the use as an extension jib.
- Maximum visibility during transport: adapted attachment design that allows driving the machine with a lowered machine boom.
- Increased safety with the dedicated truss hook: no need to climb on the trusses to release them once placed.
- Simple & durable attachment.







	JE 6000 / 600
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1516
Capacity (kg)	600
Capacity 2 (kg)	300
Capacity 3 (kg)	100
Max. outreach (mm)	3895
Max @ outreach 2 (mm)	4845
Max @ outreach 3 (mm)	5845
Overall weight (kg)	265
Overall length (mm)	4347
Width (mm)	815
Machine Equipment	✕

Machines compatibility	
Reference number	**939995**
MRT 2260	X
MRT 2260 e	X
MRT 2570	X
MRT 2660	X
MRT 2660 e	X
MRT 3060	X
MRT 3570	X
MRT 3570 ES	X
MRT-X 2260	X
MRT-X 2570	X
MRT-X 2660	X
MRT-X 3060	X
MRT-X 3570	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X
MT 730 H	X
MT 735 75D ST5	X
MT 930 H	X
MT 930 HA	X
MT 935 75D ST5	X
MT 1135 75 D	X
MT 1135 H 100D	X
MT 1335 75D ST5	X
MT 1335 100D ST5	X
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	X
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	X
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	X
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	X
MT-X 1440	X
MT-X 1440 A	X
MT-X 1840	X
MT-X 1840 A	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

EXTENSIBLE JIB WITH WINCH





- Oil immersed negative brake.
- Safety: homologated swivel self locking hook.
- Safety: end of cable/hook upper position automatic movement stop.
- Manual extension (manual winch) with adjustable jib length.
- Adjustable length for an excellent polyvalence (extension: manual jib).

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference PT 800 - 921323].

- Suspended load handling solution for all type of building sites.
- Perfect for transporting and placing beams, frames and other light and bulky elements.
- Its telescopic boom allows to gain greater flexibility while keeping an important forward reach.
- Tubular structure designed for an optimal weight / rigidity ratio
- Excellent adaptability.

	JWE 7000 / 800 39M	PT 800
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1791	1791
Capacity (kg)	800	800
Capacity 2 (kg)	1000	1000
Working height (mm)	41000	32000
Max. outreach (mm)	4525	4525
Max @ outreach 2 (mm)	7183	7183
Overall weight (kg)	605	605
Overall length (mm)	4632	4632
Width (mm)	870	870
Cable length (mm)	49000	37000
Machine Equipment	+	+
Hook Speed (m/mn)	30	30

Machines compatibility		
Reference number E-RECO	52717860	921323
MRT 1845 75	X	-
MRT 1845 115	X	-
MRT 2145 115	X	-
MRT 2260	X	X
MRT 2260 e	X	-
MRT 2545 115	X	-
MRT 2570	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X
MRT 2660 e	X	-
MRT 3060	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	-
MRT-X 2145	X	-
MRT-X 2260	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	-
MRT-X 2570	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

EXTENSION JIB



- Wide range of extension jibs from 600 kg to 2000 kg.
- Forward reach max from 2.5 m to 4 m.
- Safety: homologated swivel self locking hook.
- Extension jibs also available in winch version.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference P 600 - 921316]

- Simple and light solution to handle suspended loads.
- Perfect for transporting and placing beams, frames and other light and bulky elements
- Its design allows to reach narrow areas and also improves the forward reach of the telehandler.
- Tubular structure designed for an optimal weight/rigidity ratio.







	P 600	P 1000	P 1500	P 2000
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	-	1361	965	820
Capacity (kg)	600	1000	1500	2000
Max. outreach (mm)	3746	3797	2677	2336
Overall weight (kg)	210	210	165	190
Overall height (mm)	990	1547	1250	802
Overall length (mm)	3947	4120	2956	2479
Width (mm)	830	815	815	815
Machine Equipment	✕	✕	✕	✕

Machines compatibility				
Reference number	**653228**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MT 730 H	X	-	-	-
MT 735 75D ST5	X	-	-	-
MT 930 H	X	-	-	-
MT 930 HA	X	-	-	-
MT 935 75D ST5	X	-	-	-
MT 1135 75 D	X	-	-	-
MT 1135 H 100D	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 75D ST5	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 100D ST5	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	X	-	-	-
MT 1440 easy ST5	X	-	-	-
MT 1840 easy ST5	X	-	-	-
MT-X 733	X	-	-	-
MT-X 733 Mining	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1033	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1033 Mining	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1440	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1440 A	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1840	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1840 A	X	-	-	-
MXT 840 K	X	-	-	-
MXT 840 P	X	-	-	-
MXT 1740 K	X	-	-	-
MXT 1740 P	X	-	-	-
TX 408	X	-	-	-
TX 4017	X	-	-	-
Reference number E-RECO	**921316**	**921317**	**921319**	**921320**
MRT 1645 75	X	X	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X	X	X

	P 600	P 1000	P 1500	P 2000
Machines compatibility				
MRT 1845 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260 e	X	X	X	X
MRT 2545 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660 e	X	X	X	X
MRT 3060	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

EXTENSION JIB WITH WINCH



- Wide range of crane with winch from 600 kg to 2000 kg with a forward reach max. from 4 m to 2.5 m.
- Oil immersed negative brakes.
- Safety: homologated swil self locking hook.
- Limit switch sensor (up and down).

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference PT 1000 - 921326].

- Handling solution for suspended loads for all type of building sites.
- Turn your telehandler into a crane.
- Perfect for transporting and placing beams, frames and other suspended loads.
- Improves the forward reach of the telehandler.
- Its winch allows to gain greater flexibility while keeping an important forward reach.
- Tubular structure designed for an optimal weight/rigidity ratio.







	JW 1950 LB	JW 2500 / 2000 35M	JW 3000 / 1500 44M	JW 4100 / 600 68M	JW 4100 / 1000 34M
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1153	885	962	1157	1157
Capacity (kg)	1950	2000	1500	600	1000
Working height (mm)	27000	24000	35000	38000	27000
Max. outreach (mm)	3542	2008	2633	3703	3542
Overall weight (kg)	382	400	368	94	299
Overall length (mm)	4107	2516	2990	4107	4107
Cable loop	1	1	Direct	Direct	1
Width (mm)	810	815	815	810	810
Cable length (mm)	56000	70000	37000	40000	56000
Machine Equipment	+	+	+	+	+
Hook Speed (m/mn)	44	24	35	94	44

Machines compatibility					
Reference number E-RECO	**52718275**	**52717582**	**52717710**	**52719496**	**52719497**
MRT 1645 75	-	X	X	X	X
MRT 1645 115	-	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 75	-	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 115	-	X	X	X	X
MRT 2145 115	-	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260 e	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2545 115	-	X	X	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660 e	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 3060	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1645	-	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1845	-	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2145	-	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2545	-	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X	X	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

	PT 600	PT 1000	PT 1500	PT 2000 (a)	PT 2000 (b)
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1107	1107	927	857	857
Capacity (kg)	600	1000	1500	2000	2000
Working height (mm)	38000	27000	35000	24000	24000
Max. outreach (mm)	4104	4104	2633	2008	2008
Overall weight (kg)	278	299	370	389	400
Overall length (mm)	4104	3949	2887	2388	2387
Cable loop	Direct	1	Direct	1	1
Width (mm)	815	815	815	815	815
Cable length (mm)	40000	56000	37000	49000	70000
Machine Equipment	+	+	+	+	+
Hook Speed (m/mn)	94	44	48	24	24

Machines compatibility					
Reference number E-RECO	**921325**	**921326**	**921330**	**921331**	**939392**
MRT 1645 75	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2545 115	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 3060	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X	X	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

FRAME MOUNTED HOOK



- Range from 4000 kg to 6000 kg capacity.
- Directly hitched on carriage.
- Safety: homologated swivel self locking hook.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference JH 2500 - 52579090]

- Simple and cost efficient solutions for suspended load handling.
- Very compact attachment that preseves machine stability.
- Perfect for transporting construction elements and other loads present in construction or industrial sites.







	JH 2500	PC 50	PC 60
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	229	166	160
Capacity (kg)	2500	5000	6000
Max. outreach (mm)	506	470	470
Overall weight (kg)	85	115	120
Overall height (mm)	605	500	500
Overall length (mm)	654	606	606
Width (mm)	696	815	815
Machine Equipment	X	X	X

Machines compatibility			
Reference number	**-**	**708544**	**939050**
All-Tach®	**52579090**	**-**	**-**
4 point Carriage	**52742070**	**-**	**-**
Euro Carriage	**52742071**	**-**	**-**
ALT950	-	X	-
GCT 3-14	X	-	-
GCT 3-14 +	X	-	-
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	-	X	-
MLT 420-60 H	-	X	-
MLT 625-75 H	-	X	-
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	X	-
MLT 850-145 V+	-	X	-
MLT 961-160 V+ L	-	-	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	X	-
MLT-X 625-75 H	-	X	-
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	X	-
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	X	-
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	X	-
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	-	-	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	X	-
MT 420 H	-	X	-
MT 625 e	-	X	-
MT 625 H	-	X	-
MT 625 H Comfort	-	X	-
MT 625 HA	-	X	-
MT 735 75D ST5	-	X	-
MT 935 75D ST5	-	X	-
MT 1135 75 D	-	X	-
MT 1135 H 100D	-	X	-
MT 1335 75D ST5	-	X	-
MT 1335 100D ST5	-	X	-
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	-	X	-
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	-	X	-
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	X	-

	JH 2500	PC 50	PC 60
Machines compatibility			
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	X	-
MT-X 625 H	-	X	-
MT-X 733	-	X	-
MT-X 733 Mining	-	X	-
MT-X 1033	-	X	-
MT-X 1033 Mining	-	X	-
MT-X 1033 A Mining	-	X	-
MT-X 1440	-	X	-
MT-X 1440 A	-	X	-
MT-X 1840	-	X	-
MT-X 1840 A	-	X	-
ULM 412 H	X	-	-
ULM 412 H	X	-	-
ULM 415 H	X	-	-
ULM 415 H	X	-	-
Reference number E-RECO	-	921335	939050
MRT 1645 75	-	X	X
MRT 1645 115	-	X	X
MRT 1845 75	-	X	X
MRT 1845 115	-	X	X
MRT 2145 115	-	X	X
MRT 2260	-	X	X
MRT 2260 e	-	X	X
MRT 2545 115	-	X	X
MRT 2570	-	X	X
MRT 2660	-	X	X
MRT 2660 e	-	X	X
MRT 3060	-	X	X
MRT 3570	-	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	-	X	X
MRT-X 1645	-	X	X
MRT-X 1845	-	X	X
MRT-X 2145	-	X	X
MRT-X 2260	-	X	X
MRT-X 2545	-	X	X
MRT-X 2570	-	X	X
MRT-X 2660	-	X	X
MRT-X 3060	-	X	X
MRT-X 3570	-	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	-	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

HEAVY DUTY FRAME MOUNTED HOOK





- Suspended load capacity up to 25000 kg.
- Safety: Homologated swivel self locking hook.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference PC 9 T - 939970].

- Efficient and heavy duty suspended load solution.
- Directly hitched on carriage for secured application.
- Very compact attachment that preserves machine stability.

	JH 16000	JH 20000	PC 9 T	PC 25 T
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	385	401	186	398
Capacity (kg)	16000	20000	9000	25000
Max. outreach (mm)	700	700	260	700
Overall weight (kg)	340	355	129	460
Overall height (mm)	1068	1208	960	1258
Overall length (mm)	943	943	425	985
Width (mm)	830	830	815	850
Machine Equipment	✕	✕	✕	✕

Machines compatibility				
Reference number E-RECO	**52702450**	**52702460**	**939970**	**53008289**
MHT 10135 ST5	X	-	-	-
MHT 10160 ST5	X	-	-	-
MHT 10200 ST5	-	X	-	-
MHT 11250 ST5	-	-	-	X
MHT 12330	-	-	-	X
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	X	-	-	-
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	X	-	-	-
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	-	-	-	X
MHT-X 12330	-	-	-	X
MRT 2260	-	-	X	-
MRT 2260 e	-	-	X	-
MRT 2570	-	-	X	-
MRT 2660	-	-	X	-
MRT 2660 e	-	-	X	-
MRT 3060	-	-	X	-
MRT 3570	-	-	X	-
MRT 3570 ES	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 2260	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 2570	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 2660	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 3060	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 3570	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 3570 ES	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ✕

SWING JIB



- Single-hook jib fitted with a 15°/15° rotation.
- Hydraulic rotation for more accuracy.
- Simple & strong attachment.
- Homologated, rotating self locking hook.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference PO 600 / 2500 - 784641].

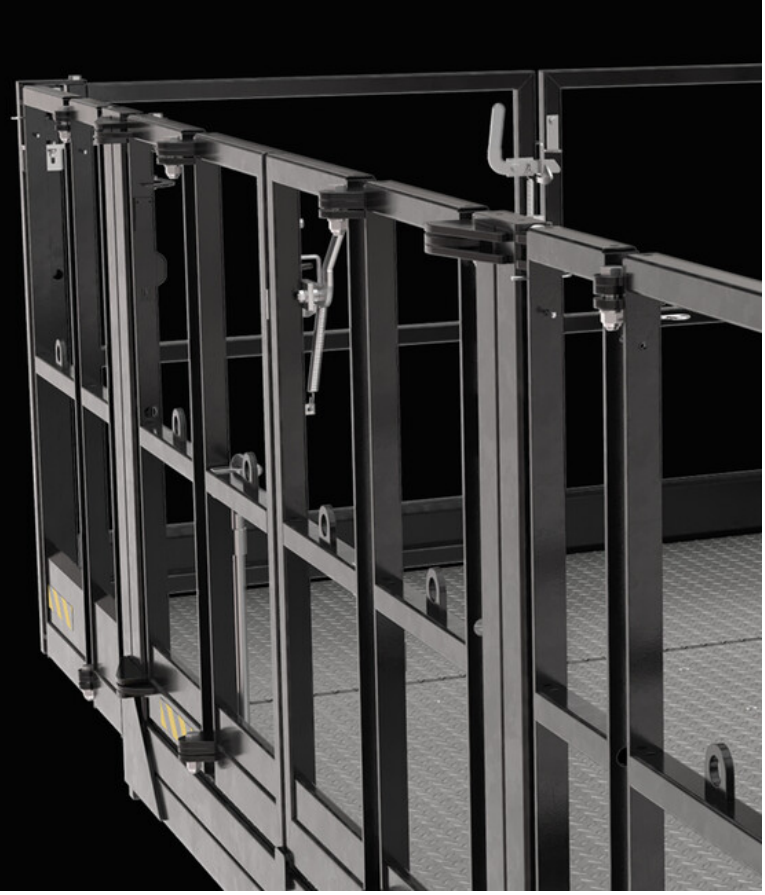
- Easy load placement directly from the cab.
- Especially interesting to place loads in narrow spaces.
- Improves efficiency-less time wasted placing the machine.
- Placement through rotation, not side shift = load moves backward when the jib swings.

	PO 600 / 2500	PO 1000 / 1500	PO 2000 / 1000
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	720	450	243
Capacity (kg)	600	1000	2000
Max. outreach (mm)	2500	1500	1000
Overall weight (kg)	320	275	255
Overall height (mm)	842	1056	842
Overall length (mm)	2874	1874	1374
Width (mm)	830	830	830
Machine Equipment			
Rotation 1 (°)	15	15	15
Rotation 2 (°)	15	15	15

Machines compatibility			
Reference number	**784641**	**784642**	**784643**
MT 730 H	X	X	X
MT 735 75D ST5	X	X	X
MT 930 H	X	X	X
MT 930 HA	X	X	X
MT 935 75D ST5	X	X	X
MT 1135 75 D	X	X	X
MT 1135 H 100D	X	X	X
MT 1335 75D ST5	X	X	X
MT 1335 100D ST5	X	X	X
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	X	X	X
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	X	X	X
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	X	X	X
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	X	X	X
MT 1440 easy ST5	X	-	-
MT 1840 easy ST5	X	X	X
MT-X 733	X	X	X
MT-X 1033	X	X	X
MT-X 1440	X	X	X
MT-X 1440 A	X	X	X
MT-X 1840	X	X	X
MT-X 1840 A	X	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

PLATFORM
Range



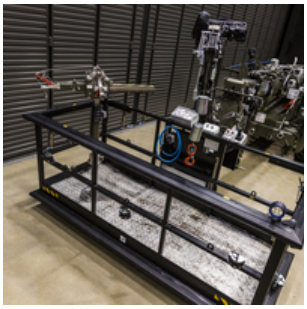
232 Aerial Jib 1
234 Aerial Jib 2
236 Alureach Platform
238 Asbestos Platform NEW
240 Deep Extensible Platform
242 Extensible Platform
245 Fast Opening Platform
250 Fixed Slewing Roofer Platform
252 Platform
256 Platform with dismountable fops roof
258 Platform with Winch
261 Raised Extensible Platform
263 Roofer Platform
265 System 3D

MANITOU GROUP | ATTACHMENTS

AERIAL JIB 1



- 90° rotation on both sides of the basket.
- Basket width: 2690mm.
- Legally approved for 3 persons.
- Telescopic boom (1630 mm).
- Maximum safety in people lifting.
- Positive work area for applications.
- Wide basket and substantial basket capacity.



	PAJ1 2500 / 300
Capacity including people (kg)	300
Number of people	3
Overall weight (kg)	930
Overall height (mm)	1995
Overall length (mm)	4432
Width (mm)	2690
Machine Equipment	
Rotation 1 (°)	90
Rotation 2 (°)	90

Machines compatibility	
Reference number E-RECO	**52719268**
MRT 1645 75	X
MRT 1645 115	X
MRT 1845 75	X
MRT 1845 115	X
MRT 2145 115	X
MRT 2260	X
MRT 2260 e	X
MRT 2545 115	X
MRT 2570	X
MRT 2660	X
MRT 2660 e	X
MRT 3060	X
MRT 3570	X
MRT 3570 ES	X
MRT-X 1645	X
MRT-X 1845	X
MRT-X 2145	X
MRT-X 2260	X
MRT-X 2545	X
MRT-X 2570	X
MRT-X 2660	X
MRT-X 3060	X
MRT-X 3570	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: 

AERIAL JIB 2



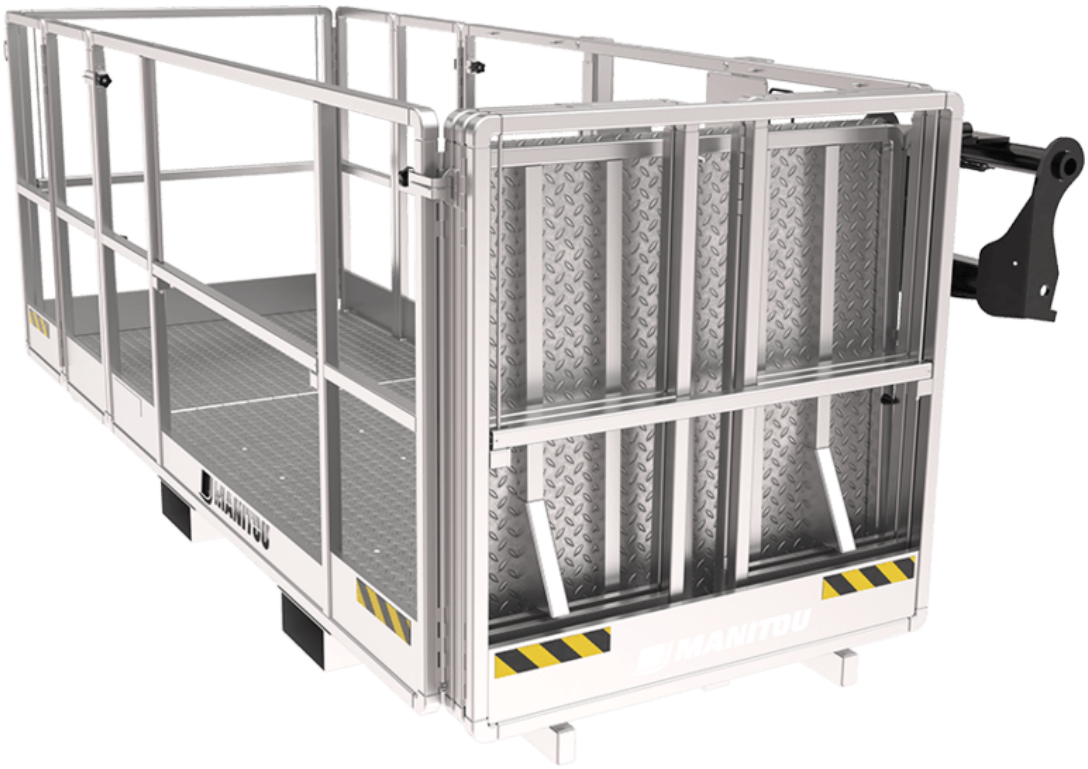
- 344° total boom rotation of the attachment.
- Basket width: 1200 mm x depth 800 mm.
- Legally approved for 2 persons.
- Wide stand for maximum stability during positive/negative position switch.
- Telescopic boom (2300 mm).
- Maximum safety in people.
- Positive work area (+ 9.3 m).
- Negative work area (- 6.4 m).
- Forward reach work area (+ 6.81 m).

	PAJ2 1200 / 200
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1358
Capacity including people (kg)	200
Number of people	2
Overall weight (kg)	1200
Overall height (mm)	2823
Overall length (mm)	4471
Width (mm)	1200
Depth (mm)	800
Machine Equipment	
Rotation 1 (°)	172
Rotation 2 (°)	172

Machines compatibility	
Reference number E-RECO	**52719269**
MRT 1645 75	X
MRT 1645 115	X
MRT 1845 75	X
MRT 1845 115	X
MRT 2145 115	X
MRT 2260	X
MRT 2260 e	X
MRT 2545 115	X
MRT 2570	X
MRT 2660	X
MRT 2660 e	X
MRT 3060	X
MRT 3570	X
MRT 3570 ES	X
MRT-X 1645	X
MRT-X 1845	X
MRT-X 2145	X
MRT-X 2260	X
MRT-X 2545	X
MRT-X 2570	X
MRT-X 2660	X
MRT-X 3060	X
MRT-X 3570	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: 

ALUREACH PLATFORM



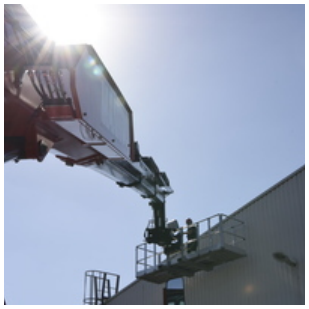
- Basket 100 % made of aluminium (rotation: steel).
- EN 280-compliant : handrails for passengers, harness locking points etc.
- 3 slidding bar entries (1 front, 1 left, 1 right).
- Easy folding/unfolding, can be unfolded on 1 side only.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference PSE 4200 / 365 ALU - 939445].

- + 1 m forward reach vs steel version (PSE 4400/365).
- 150 kg lighter than steel.
- Gain in efficiency, do more from 1 machine position.
- Safety without compromise.
- Easy access from each side of the basket, even when folded.
- Perfect adaptation to working conditions.







	PSE 4200 / 365 ALU
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1144
Capacity including people (kg)	365
Number of people	3
Overall weight (kg)	500
Overall height (mm)	1252
Overall length (mm)	2311
Width minimum (mm)	2340
Width maximum (mm)	4150
Depth (mm)	1260
Machine Equipment	+
Rotation 1 (°)	90
Rotation 2 (°)	90

Machines compatibility	
Reference number E-RECO	**939445**
MRT 2260	X
MRT 2570	X
MRT 2660	X
MRT 3060	X
MRT 3570	X
MRT 3570 ES	X
MRT-X 2260	X
MRT-X 2570	X
MRT-X 2660	X
MRT-X 3060	X
MRT-X 3570	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X
Reference number E-RECO 2	**52719247**
MRT 2260	X
MRT 2260 e	X
MRT 2570	X
MRT 2660	X
MRT 2660 e	X
MRT 3060	X
MRT 3570	X
MRT 3570 ES	X
MRT-X 2260	X
MRT-X 2570	X
MRT-X 2660	X
MRT-X 3060	X
MRT-X 3570	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

NEW

ASBESTOS PLATFORM



- Up to 1000 Kg capacity, of which 500 Kg can be applied of the overhanging part.
- 90° rotation on both sides.
- Works open when operators in safe zone wearing connected harness and pressing the presence.
- Legally approved for 2 persons.
- Overload sensor.
- Works with a remote control.
- Easy removal tiles of asbestos from the roof.
- Easy-in basket tiles storage with removable bars.
- Wide front opening to excellent roof access.
- Heavy duty galvanised structure for an improved longevitiy.
- Non-slip metal flooring.

	PSR 3300 / 1000 F
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1314
Capacity including people (kg)	1000
Number of people	2
Overall weight (kg)	1200
Overall height (mm)	1380
Width (mm)	3508
Depth (mm)	1198
Machine Equipment	+
Rotation 1 (°)	90
Rotation 2 (°)	90

Machines compatibility	
Reference number E-RECO	**52719267**
MRT 2260	X
MRT 2260 e	X
MRT 2570	X
MRT 2660	X
MRT 2660 e	X
MRT 3060	X
MRT 3570	X
MRT 3570 ES	X

**MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: + **

DEEP EXTENSIBLE PLATFORM



- 2m deep platform to facilitate the handling of bulky loads in the platform.
- Interesting for asbestos removal and 2nd fix applications- easy access & significant space to place tiles.



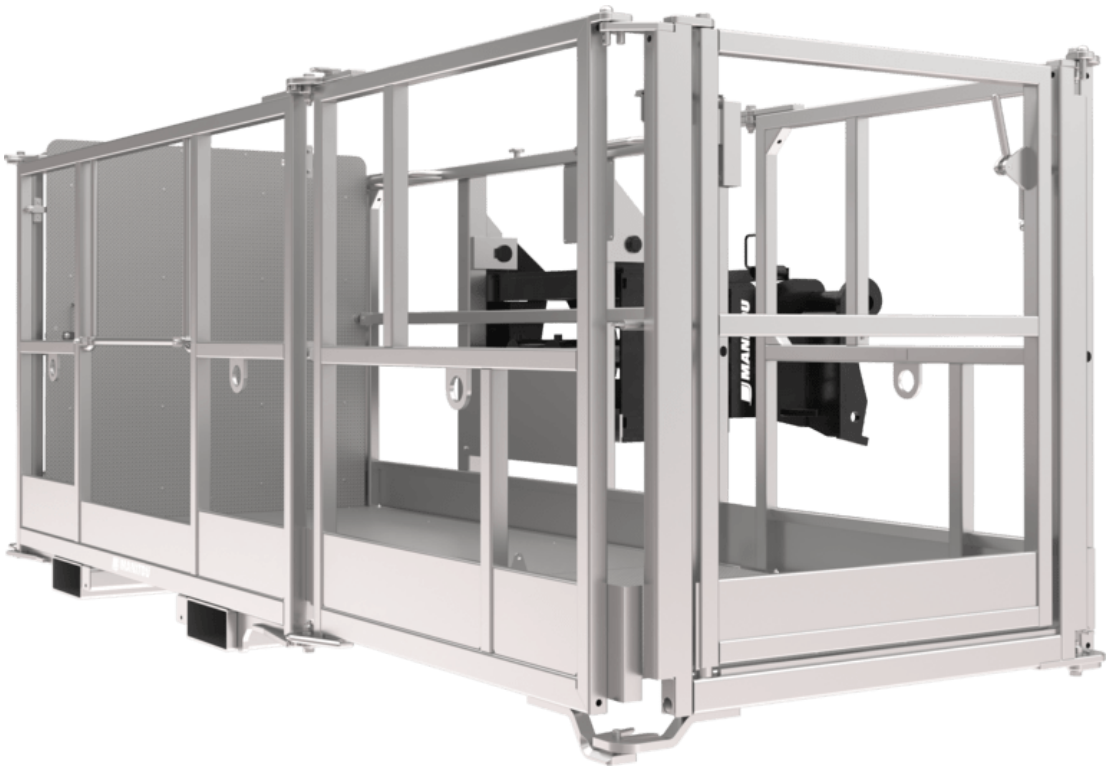




	NAC 2 2.5 / 4m 1000kg	ORH 2 2.5 / 4m 700kg	PFE 4000 / 1000 FD	PSE 4000 / 700 FD
Capacity including people (kg)	1000	700	1000	700
Number of people	3	3	3	3
Overall weight (kg)	1000	1300	1000	1300
Overall height (mm)	1290	1290	1669	1669
Overall length (mm)	2615	2855	2615	2855
Width minimum (mm)	2500	2500	2500	2500
Width maximum (mm)	4046	4046	4000	4046
Depth (mm)	1920	1920	1920	1920
Machine Equipment	+	+		+
Rotation 1 (°)	-	40	-	40
Rotation 2 (°)	-	40	-	40
Working outreach (mm)	2000	2000	2000	2000

Machines compatibility				
Reference number E-RECO	**921355**	**921358**	**52719265**	**52719266**
MRT 1645 75	X	X	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260 e	-	-	X	X
MRT 2545 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660 e	-	-	X	X
MRT 3060	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X	X	X

EXTENSIBLE PLATFORM



- Capacity from 365 to 1000 kg.
- Slewing platform +/- 90° on both sides.
- Legally approved for 3 persons.
- Accessible from 3 sides.
- Overload sensor.
- Flexibility for people lifting applications.
- 2 different working widths available.
- Heavy duty and galvanized structure for an improved longevity.
- Non-slip metal floor.
- Expandable sides are independent.
- Fork sleeves for yard handling.

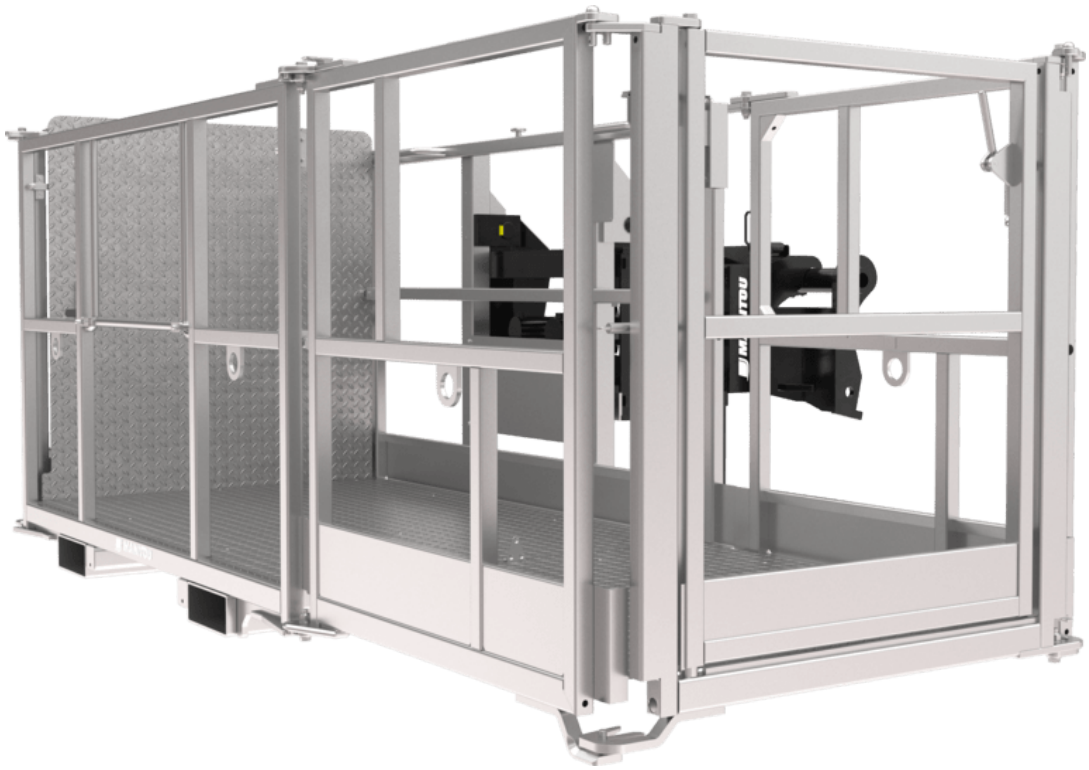
	NAC 2.45 / 5m 365 kg	NAC 2.45 / 5m 1000 kg	NAC 2.45 / 6m 365 kg	PSE 5000 / 365 D 3P	PSE 5000 / 1000 D 3P	PSE 6000 / 365 D 3P
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1150	1150	1250	1101	1150	1250
Capacity including people (kg)	365	1000	365	365	1000	365
Number of people	3	3	3	3	3	3
Overall weight (kg)	1020	1020	1090	1020	1020	1090
Overall height (mm)	1289	1289	1307	1629	1629	1639
Overall length (mm)	2302	2302	2293	2302	2302	2293
Width minimum (mm)	2451	2451	2451	2451	2451	2451
Width maximum (mm)	4999	4999	5999	4999	4999	5999
Depth (mm)	1120	1120	1120	1120	1120	1120
Machine Equipment						
Rotation 1 (°)	90	90	90	90	90	90
Rotation 2 (°)	90	90	90	90	90	90

Machines compatibility						
Reference number	**-**	**788786**	**788784**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1440 A	-	X	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1840 A	-	X	X	-	-	-
Reference number E-RECO	**921309**	**921308**	**921310**	**52719253**	**52719254**	**52719255**
MRT 1645 75	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260 e	-	-	-	X	X	X
MRT 2545 115	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660 e	-	-	-	X	X	X
MRT 3060	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X	X	-	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X	X	-	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X	X	X	X	X

	NAC 2.45 / 5m 365 kg	NAC 2.45 / 5m 1000 kg	NAC 2.45 / 6m 365 kg	PSE 5000 / 365 D 3P	PSE 5000 / 1000 D 3P	PSE 6000 / 365 D 3P
Machines compatibility						
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X	X	X	X	X
Reference number E-RECO 2	-	-	-	-	52719670	-
MRT 1645 75	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 1645 115	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 1845 75	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 1845 115	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 2145 115	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 2260	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 2260 e	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 2545 115	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 2570	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 2660	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 2660 e	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 3060	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 3570	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 3570 ES	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 1645	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 1845	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 2145	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 2260	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 2545	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 2570	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 2660	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 3060	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 3570	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 3570 ES	-	-	-	-	X	-

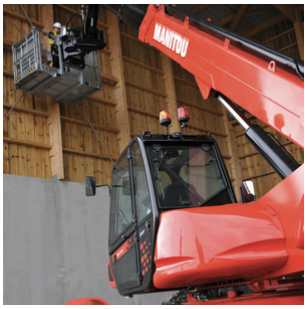
MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:  + 

FAST OPENING PLATFORM



- Capacity 365/1000/700 kg including 3 people.
- Unfolded working width 4,4 m.
- Slewing platform +/- 90°on both sides.
- Legally approved for 3 persons.
- Accessible from 3 sides (2x Side + 1 front).
- version "D": right access with side door.
- version "DD": front and right access with side door.
- Overload sensor.
- Fork sleeves: 238 mm x 100 mm.
- Flexibility on aerial working situations.
- User-friendly opening system, complete opening/closing within 50 seconds.
- Heavy duty, galvanized structure for an improved longevity.
- Non-slip metal floor.
- Expandable sides are independent.
- Fork sleeves for yard handling.







	PSE 4400 / 365 (MRT)	PSE 4400 / 365 D	PSE 4400 / 365 D (MRT)	PSE 4400 / 365 DD	PSE 4400 / 365 DD (MRT)
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1297	1297	1297	1187	1383
Capacity including people (kg)	365	365	365	365	365
Number of people	3	3	3	3	3
Overall weight (kg)	670	670	670	690	690
Overall height (mm)	1300	1300	1300	1312	1312
Overall length (mm)	2430	2430	2430	2261	2261
Width minimum (mm)	2281	2282	2282	2282	2282
Width maximum (mm)	4388	4388	4388	4348	4348
Depth (mm)	1150	1150	1150	1150	1150
Machine Equipment					
Rotation 1 (°)	90	90	90	90	90
Rotation 2 (°)	90	90	90	90	90

Machines compatibility					
Reference number	**-**	**939021**	**-**	**53012073**	**-**
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	X	-	X	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	X	-	X	-
MT-X 1440 A	-	X	-	X	-
MT-X 1840 A	-	X	-	X	-
Reference number E-RECO	**52719248**	**939750**	**52686224**	**53012074**	**52719250**
MRT 1645 75	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260 e	X	-	X	-	X
MRT 2545 115	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660 e	X	-	X	-	X
MRT 3060	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X	X	X	X

	PSE 4400 / 365 (MRT)	PSE 4400 / 365 D	PSE 4400 / 365 D (MRT)	PSE 4400 / 365 DD	PSE 4400 / 365 DD (MRT)
Machines compatibility					
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X	X	X	X
Reference number E-RECO 2	**52719665**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MRT 1645 75	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 1645 115	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 1845 75	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 1845 115	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 2145 115	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 2260	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 2260 e	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 2545 115	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 2570	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 2660	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 2660 e	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 3060	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 3570	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 3570 ES	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 1645	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 1845	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 2145	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 2260	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 2545	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 2570	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 2660	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 3060	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 3570	X	-	-	-	-
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	-	-	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: + 

	PSE 4400 / 700 D	PSE 4400 / 700 D (MRT)	PSE 4400 / 1000 D	PSE 4400 / 1000 D (MRT)
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1187	1187	1187	1187
Capacity including people (kg)	700	700	1000	1000
Number of people	3	3	3	3
Overall weight (kg)	1030	1030	1030	1030
Overall height (mm)	1312	1312	1312	1312
Overall length (mm)	2261	2261	2261	2261
Width minimum (mm)	2282	2282	2282	2282
Width maximum (mm)	4348	4348	4348	4348
Depth (mm)	1150	1150	1150	1150
Machine Equipment				
Rotation 1 (°)	90	90	90	90
Rotation 2 (°)	90	90	90	90

Machines compatibility				
Reference number	**939023**	**-**	**939022**	**-**
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1440 A	X	-	X	-
MT-X 1840 A	X	-	X	-
Reference number E-RECO	**939020**	**52719251**	**939500**	**52619610**
MRT 1645 75	X	X	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260 e	-	X	-	X
MRT 2545 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660 e	-	X	-	X
MRT 3060	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X	X	X

	PSE 4400 / 700 D	PSE 4400 / 700 D (MRT)	PSE 4400 / 1000 D	PSE 4400 / 1000 D (MRT)
Machines compatibility				
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X	X	X
Reference number E-RECO 2	**-**	**52719668**	**939242**	**52719669**
MRT 1645 75	-	X	-	X
MRT 1645 115	-	X	-	X
MRT 1845 75	-	X	-	X
MRT 1845 115	-	X	-	X
MRT 2145 115	-	X	-	X
MRT 2260	-	X	-	X
MRT 2260 e	-	X	-	X
MRT 2545 115	-	X	-	X
MRT 2570	-	X	-	X
MRT 2660	-	X	-	X
MRT 2660 e	-	X	-	X
MRT 3060	-	X	-	X
MRT 3570	-	X	-	X
MRT 3570 ES	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 1645	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 1845	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 2145	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 2260	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 2545	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 2570	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 2660	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 3060	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 3570	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	-	X	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:  + 

FIXED SLEWING ROOFER PLATFORM



- Total capacity 1000 kg, of which 400 kg can be applied of the overhanging part.
- Slewing platform +/- 90° on both sides.
- Legally approved for 3 persons.
- Presence sensors forbidding any movement after door opening.
- Overload sensor.
- Physical sensors allowing door opening only if roof contact.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference NC 2.3 x 1.2 - 923323].

- Cutting edge platforms designed for roof work.
- Secured platform.
- Non-slip metal flooring.
- Heavy duty and galvanised structure for an improved longevity.
- Platform 2,3x1.2: possibility to load a Euro pallet.

	NC 2.3 x 1.2	PSR 2300 / 1000F 3P
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1300	1300
Capacity including people (kg)	1000	1000
Number of people	3	3
Overall weight (kg)	945	945
Overall height (mm)	1307	1307
Overall length (mm)	2430	2430
Width (mm)	2404	2404
Depth (mm)	1120	1120
Machine Equipment	+	+
Rotation 1 (°)	90	90
Rotation 2 (°)	90	90

Machines compatibility		
Reference number E-RECO	**923323**	**52719261**
MRT 1645 75	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X
MRT 2260 e	-	X
MRT 2545 115	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X
MRT 2660 e	-	X
MRT 3060	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

PLATFORM



- Capacity 200 kg or 365 kg.
- Slewing platform +/- 90° on both sides or fixed.
- Legally approved for 3 people (platform capacity includes 3 people).
- Overload (365 kg only) and presence sensor.
- Painted platform.
- Non-slip metal floor.
- Fork sleeves: 238 mm x 100 mm.
- E-Reco 2 - 52719658 : Version dedicated to North American & Australian/NZ markets

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference NAC 2M - 788782].

- Uncompromized safety in people lifting applications.
- Simple and efficient platform.
- Cost efficient solution for people lifting.
- Safety: hand rail all around the platform.
- Access from both sides for higher flexibility.
- Fork sleeves for yard handling.







	NAC 2M	NAC 1.2 x 0.8 M	ORH	PF 1200 / 200 2P	PF 2000 / 365 3P	PF 2000 / 365	PS 2000 / 365 3P
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	700	407	1203	407	700	646	1203
Capacity including people (kg)	365	200	365	200	365	365	365
Number of people	3	2	3	2	3	3	3
Overall weight (kg)	404	165	570	165	393	409	570
Overall height (mm)	1292	1240	1292	1240	1631	1631	1319
Overall length (mm)	1812	1095	2490	1173	1812	1755	2490
Width (mm)	2190	1391	2130	1391	2190	2190	2190
Depth (mm)	1150	740	1150	740	1150	1150	1150
Machine Equipment							
Rotation 1 (°)	-	-	90	-	-	-	90
Rotation 2 (°)	-	-	90	-	-	-	90

Machines compatibility							
Reference number	**788782**	**939382**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MT 625 HA	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT 930 HA	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT-X 1440 A	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT-X 1840 A	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reference number E-RECO	**921296**	**923345**	**921304**	**52719244**	**52719245**	**52727780**	**52719246**
MHT 790 ST5	-	-	-	-	X	-	X
MHT 10135 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT 10160 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT 10200 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT 11250 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	-	-	-	X	-	X
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 1645 75	-	-	X	-	X	-	X
MRT 1645 115	-	-	X	-	X	-	X
MRT 1845 75	-	-	X	-	X	-	X
MRT 1845 115	-	-	X	-	X	-	X
MRT 2145 115	-	-	X	-	X	-	X
MRT 2260	-	X	X	X	X	-	X
MRT 2260 e	-	-	-	X	X	-	X
MRT 2545 115	-	-	X	-	X	-	X
MRT 2570	-	X	X	X	X	-	X
MRT 2660	-	X	X	X	X	-	X
MRT 2660 e	-	-	-	X	X	-	X
MRT 3060	-	X	X	X	X	-	X
MRT 3570	-	X	X	X	X	-	X

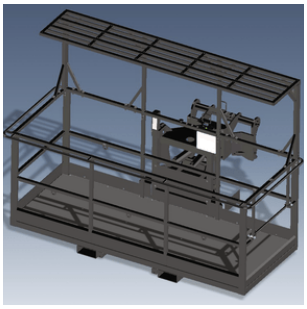
	NAC 2M	NAC 1.2 x 0.8 M	ORH	PF 1200 / 200 2P	PF 2000 / 365 3P	PF 2000 / 365	PS 2000 / 365 3P
Machines compatibility							
MRT 3570 ES	-	X	X	X	X	-	X
MRT-X 1645	-	-	X	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 1845	-	-	X	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 2145	-	-	X	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 2260	-	X	X	X	X	-	X
MRT-X 2545	-	-	X	-	X	-	X
MRT-X 2570	-	X	X	X	X	-	X
MRT-X 2660	-	X	X	X	X	-	X
MRT-X 3060	-	X	X	X	X	-	X
MRT-X 3570	-	X	X	X	X	-	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	-	X	X	X	X	-	X
Reference number E-RECO 2	**939240**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**52719658**	**52747069**	**-**
MHT 790 ST5	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT 10135 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT 10160 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT 10200 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT 11250 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 790 Mining	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 1645 75	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 1645 115	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 1845 75	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 1845 115	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 2145 115	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 2260	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 2260 e	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 2545 115	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 2570	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 2660	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 2660 e	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 3060	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 3570	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT 3570 ES	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 1645	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 1845	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 2145	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 2260	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 2545	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 2570	-	-	-	-	X	-	-

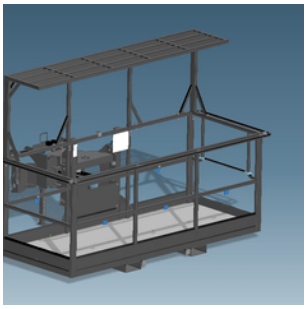
	NAC 2M	NAC 1.2 x 0.8 M	ORH	PF 1200 / 200 2P	PF 2000 / 365 3P	PF 2000 / 365	PS 2000 / 365 3P
Machines compatibility							
MRT-X 2660	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 3060	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 3570	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
MRT-X 3570 ES	-	-	-	-	X	-	-

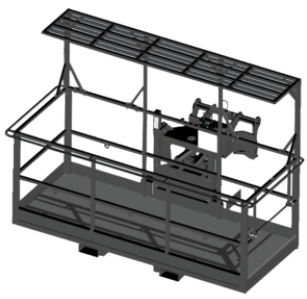
PLATFORM WITH DISMOUNTABLE FOPS ROOF



- Platform fitted with a protection roof designed according to FOPS-1 standard.
- Legally approved for 3 persons.
- Dismountable roof.
- 90°/90° rotation.
- 3m wide basket, non extendable.
- Fork sleeves: 238 mm x 100 mm.
- Access: sliding bar.
- Full safety in people lifting.
- Solution designed for tunneling/mining applications where operator protection is required.
- Dismountable roof the platform can be used for standard applications when protection is not required.
- Fork sleeves for yard handing.







	PST 3000 / 1000	RF/P 3x1.2m 1000kg
Capacity including people (kg)	1000	1000
Number of people	3	3
Overall weight (kg)	1105	1100
Overall height (mm)	2140	2140
Overall length (mm)	2375	2375
Width (mm)	3190	3190
Machine Equipment		
Rotation 1 (°)	90	90
Rotation 2 (°)	90	90

Machines compatibility		
Reference number E-RECO	**52719263**	**921357**
MRT 1645 75	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X
MRT 2260 e	X	-
MRT 2545 115	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X
MRT 2660 e	X	-
MRT 3060	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X

PLATFORM WITH WINCH



- 450 kg or 600 kg for platform + 450 kg or 300 kg for winch = 900 kg capacity in total.
- 2 different winch capacity / platform capacity couples.
- Hydraulic winch fitted on the rotating (manual) liftable (hydraulic) telescopic (manual) jib.
- Slewing platform +/- 90° on both sides.
- Legally approved for 3 persons.
- Overload sensor on the platform + overload sensor on the winch.
- Fork sleeves for yard handling.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference NAC ARG 450kg / 450kg - 914440].

- Performance in cladding & maintenance applications.
- Uncompromized safety + unbeaten efficiency.
- Heavy duty and galvanized structure for an improved longevity.
- Non-slip metal floor.
- Expandable sides are independent.
- Manual jib + winch positioning.
- Hydraulic jib + winch lifting, prevents from the pulling the load in the basket.







	NAC ARG 450kg / 450kg	NAC ARG 600kg / 300kg	ORH 3M 600kg / 300kg	PSE 3000 / 600D + W300 / 41M	PSE 4000 / 450D + W450 / 35M	PSE 4000 / 600D + W300 / 41M
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1145	1060	980	1171	1187	1145
Capacity (kg)	450	300	300	300	450	300
Capacity including people (kg)	450	600	600	600	450	600
Number of people	3	3	3	3	3	3
Overall weight (kg)	1330	1330	1190	1200	1330	1330
Overall height (mm)	2678	2743	2608	2608	2723	2708
Overall length (mm)	2206	2206	2301	2301	2261	2206
Cable loop	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
Width minimum (mm)	2259	2259	3190	3190	2281	2250
Width maximum (mm)	3993	3913	3190	3190	4387	3988
Depth (mm)	1120	1120	1065	1065	1150	1150
Cable length (mm)	35000	41000	30000	41000	35000	41000
Machine Equipment						
Rotation 1 (°)	90	90	90	90	90	90
Rotation 2 (°)	90	90	90	90	90	90

Machines compatibility						
Reference number E-RECO	**914440**	**923336**	**53004852**	**52719256**	**52719258**	**52719257**
MRT 1645 75	X	X	-	-	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X	-	-	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X	-	-	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X	-	-	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X	-	-	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260 e	-	-	-	X	X	X
MRT 2545 115	X	X	-	-	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660 e	-	-	-	X	X	X
MRT 3060	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X	-	-	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X	-	-	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X	-	-	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X	-	-	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X	X	X	X	X

	NAC ARG 450kg / 450kg	NAC ARG 600kg / 300kg	ORH 3M 600kg / 300kg	PSE 3000 / 600D + W300 / 41M	PSE 4000 / 450D + W450 / 35M	PSE 4000 / 600D + W300 / 41M
Machines compatibility						
Reference number E-RECO 2	**939246**	**939245**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**52727781**
MHT 10135 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X
MHT 10160 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X
MHT 10200 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X
MHT 11250 ST5	-	-	-	-	-	X
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	X
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	X
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	X
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	-	-	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: 

RAISED EXTENSIBLE PLATFORM

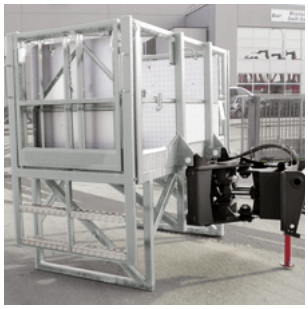


- 55 cm raised platform for under roof applications
- 90°/90° slewing
- Extendable: 2,25-4 m wide
- Especially interesting for all second-fix applications (air conditioning, lights etc.)
- Capacity 365 kg including 3 people.
- Access: dedicated ladder + door with opening sensor.
- Fork sleeves: 238 mm x 100 mm.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference PSE 4000 / 365D R - 52719264].

- Ideal platform to work under roof or framework: prevent the machine's boom from hitting the structure.
- Recommended for second fix: air conditioning/ light/ wiring installation etc.





	PSE 4000 / 365D R	Raised platform 2.25-4m
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1250	1250
Capacity including people (kg)	365	365
Number of people	3	3
Overall weight (kg)	1100	1100
Overall height (mm)	2409	2078
Overall length (mm)	2302	2228
Width minimum (mm)	2252	2252
Width maximum (mm)	4002	4002
Depth (mm)	1120	1120
Machine Equipment	+	+
Rotation 1 (°)	90	90
Rotation 2 (°)	90	90

Machines compatibility		
Reference number E-RECO	**52719264**	**923343**
MRT 1645 75	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X
MRT 2260 e	X	-
MRT 2545 115	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X
MRT 2660 e	X	-
MRT 3060	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X

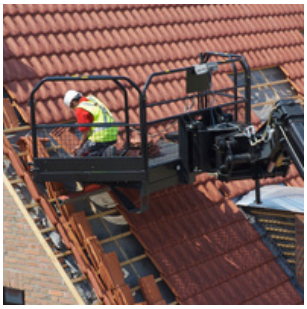
MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

ROOFER PLATFORM



- Capacity from 365 to 1000 kg.
- Slewing platform +/- 90° on both sides.
- Safe: front opening only when a direct contact is made with the roof + can be moved only if the front part is closed.
- Legally approved for 3 persons
- Presence sensor forbidding any movement after door opening.
- Overload sensor.
- Physical sensor allowing door opening only if roof contact.
- Cutting edge platforms designed for roof work.
- Secured platform.
- Non-slip metal flooring.
- Heavy duty and galvanised structure for an improved longevity.
- Platform NC: large 3,5 m working width.
- Roomy platform: can lift a pallet (Euro) even when folded.







	NC 365	NC 1000	PSR 2400 / 365 3P	PSR 2400 / 1000 3P
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1493	1300	1493	1300
Capacity including people (kg)	365	1000	365	1000
Number of people	3	3	3	3
Overall weight (kg)	1310	1210	1315	1215
Overall height (mm)	1614	1614	1954	1954
Overall length (mm)	2920	2605	2920	2605
Width minimum (mm)	2420	2420	2420	2420
Width maximum (mm)	3682	3682	3682	3682
Depth (mm)	1260	1218	1260	1218
Machine Equipment	+	+	+	+
Rotation 1 (°)	90	90	90	90
Rotation 2 (°)	90	90	90	90

Machines compatibility				
Reference number	**788789**	**788791**	**-**	**-**
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1440 A	X	X	-	-
MT-X 1840 A	X	X	-	-
Reference number E-RECO	**923309**	**921294**	**52719259**	**52719260**
MRT 1645 75	X	X	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260 e	-	-	X	X
MRT 2545 115	X	X	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660 e	-	-	X	X
MRT 3060	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

SYSTEM 3D



- Telescopic vertical arm + negative.
- 170° boom rotation on both sides of the basket.
- Positive and negative work area for applications .
- Legally approved for 2 persons.
- Boom position sensor.
- Locking pin presence sensor.
- Maximum safety in people.
- Pendular design and structure allowing underbridge operations.
- Non-slip metal flooring.







	P 3D 1000 / 200 L6700	P 3D 1000 / 200 L7500
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	2324	2099
Capacity including people (kg)	200	200
Number of people	2	2
Overall weight (kg)	1030	1030
Overall height (mm)	2900	2900
Overall length (mm)	7647	8390
Width (mm)	1676	1676
Depth (mm)	680	620
Working reach max. (mm)	8170	8540
Machine Equipment		
Rotation 1 (°)	170	170
Rotation 2 (°)	170	170
Working height positive (mm)	9560	11100
Working width - angled (mm)	1100	1100
Working outreach (mm)	6700	7500

Machines compatibility		
Reference number E-RECO	**52719363**	**52719270**
MRT 1645 75	-	X
MRT 1645 115	-	X
MRT 1845 75	X	-
MRT 1845 115	X	-
MRT 2145 115	-	X
MRT 2260	-	X
MRT 2260 e	-	X
MRT 2545 115	-	X
MRT 2570	-	X
MRT 2660	-	X
MRT 2660 e	-	X
MRT 3060	-	X
MRT 3570	-	X
MRT 3570 ES	-	X
MRT-X 1645	-	X
MRT-X 1845	X	-
MRT-X 2145	-	X
MRT-X 2260	-	X
MRT-X 2545	-	X
MRT-X 2570	-	X
MRT-X 2660	-	X
MRT-X 3060	-	X
MRT-X 3570	-	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	-	X
Reference number E-RECO 2	**52719674**	**52719672**
MRT 1645 75	-	X

	P 3D 1000 / 200 L6700	P 3D 1000 / 200 L7500
Machines compatibility		
MRT 1645 115	-	X
MRT 1845 75	X	-
MRT 1845 115	X	-
MRT 2145 115	-	X
MRT 2260	-	X
MRT 2260 e	-	X
MRT 2545 115	-	X
MRT 2570	-	X
MRT 2660	-	X
MRT 2660 e	-	X
MRT 3060	-	X
MRT 3570	-	X
MRT 3570 ES	-	X
MRT-X 1645	-	X
MRT-X 1845	X	-
MRT-X 2145	-	X
MRT-X 2260	-	X
MRT-X 2545	-	X
MRT-X 2570	-	X
MRT-X 2660	-	X
MRT-X 3060	-	X
MRT-X 3570	-	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: 

SKIP
Range

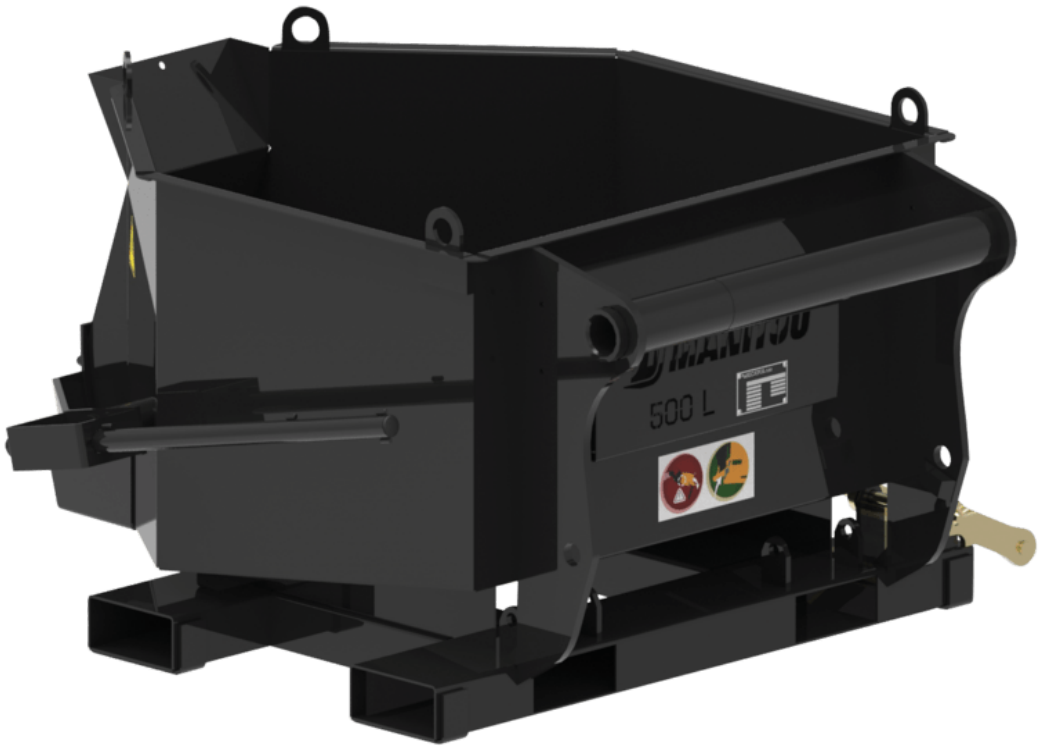


270 Concrete Skip

273 Crane Skip

MANITOU GROUP | ATTACHMENTS

CONCRETE SKIP



- 500 L capacity.
- Carriage mounted (front position) or fork mounted (front and side unloading).
- Fork sleeves: 170 x 75mm.
- Safety: attachment equipped with a fork lock system.
- Well-protected components.
- BBHG 500 MRT: equipped with a counterbalance valve.
- Skip adapted to the needs of construction professionals.
- Compact attachment allowing work in window openings.
- Multi-purpose, for concrete and mortar.
- Optional: hydraulic opening for a controlled unloading ("H").
- Optional: flexible tube ("G") (1m, ø200 mm) for excellent accuracy.





	BB 500	BB 500 MRT	BBG 500	BBH 500	BBHG 500	BBHG 500 MRT
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	556	555	598	578	618	621
Capacity (kg)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Heaped capacity (l)	500	500	500	500	500	500
Overall weight (kg)	191	191	201	200	210	211
Overall height (mm)	776	776	776	776	776	776
Overall length (mm)	1466	1466	1466	1466	1466	1466
Width (mm)	1216	1216	1220	1110	1110	1110
Machine Equipment	✕	✕	✕	⊞	⊞	⊞
Opening	Manual	Manual	Manual	Hydraulic	Hydraulic	Hydraulic
Flexible tube	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes

Machines compatibility						
Reference number	**52000637**	**-**	**52000639**	**52000638**	**52000640**	**-**
MT 420 H	X	-	-	X	-	-
MT 625 e	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 625 H	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 625 H Comfort	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 625 HA	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 730 H	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 735 75D ST5	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 930 H	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 930 HA	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 935 75D ST5	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 1135 75 D	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 1135 H 100D	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 1335 75D ST5	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 1335 100D ST5	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT-X 625 H	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT-X 1440	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT-X 1440 A	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT-X 1840	X	-	X	X	X	-
MT-X 1840 A	X	-	X	X	X	-
MXT 840 K	X	-	-	-	-	-
MXT 840 P	X	-	-	-	-	-
MXT 1740 K	X	-	-	-	-	-
MXT 1740 P	X	-	-	-	-	-
Reference number E-RECO	**-**	**52000642**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**52000643**
MRT 1645 75	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT 1645 115	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT 1845 75	-	X	-	-	-	X

	BB 500	BB 500 MRT	BBG 500	BBH 500	BBHG 500	BBHG 500 MRT
Machines compatibility						
MRT 1845 115	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT 2145 115	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT 2260	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT 2260 e	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT 2545 115	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT 2570	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT 2660	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT 2660 e	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT 3060	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT 3570	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT 3570 ES	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT-X 1645	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT-X 1845	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT-X 2145	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT-X 2260	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT-X 2545	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT-X 2570	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT-X 2660	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT-X 3060	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT-X 3570	-	X	-	-	-	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	-	X	-	-	-	X

CRANE SKIP



- Fork locking system.
- 3 way forks entry (fork sleeves 170 x 75 mm).
- Hydraulic opening available on the 600 H version.
- Protected hydraulic components.
- Discharged width: 540 mm.
- GL 600 H for MRT: equipped with a counterbalance valve.
- Versatile: hitch on forks or suspended.
- Attachment's center of gravity designed for a great stability.
- Optimized shape for efficient distribution.
- Reviewed design maximizing operator safety & component protection.
- Optional: hydraulic opening ("H") for an accurate and controlled distribution.





	GL 400	GL 600	GL 600 H
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	391	465	443
Capacity (kg)	960	1440	1440
Heaped capacity (l)	400	600	600
Overall weight (kg)	185	227	245
Overall height (mm)	1177	1197	1197
Overall length (mm)	856	995	995
Width (mm)	1139	1361	1326
Machine Equipment	✕	✕	⊞
Opening	Manual	Manual	Hydraulic
Flexible tube	No	No	No

Machines compatibility			
Reference number	**52000527**	**52000528**	**52000529**
MT 625 e	-	X	X
MT 625 H	-	X	X
MT 625 H Comfort	-	X	X
MT 625 HA	X	X	X
MT 730 H	-	X	X
MT 735 75D ST5	-	X	X
MT 930 H	-	X	X
MT 930 HA	-	X	X
MT 935 75D ST5	-	X	X
MT 1135 75 D	-	X	X
MT 1135 H 100D	-	X	X
MT 1335 75D ST5	-	X	X
MT 1335 100D ST5	-	X	X
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	-	X	X
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	-	X	X
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	X	X
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	X	X
MT-X 625 H	X	X	X
MT-X 1440	X	X	X
MT-X 1440 A	X	X	X
MT-X 1840	X	X	X
MT-X 1840 A	X	X	X
MXT 840 K	X	-	X
MXT 840 P	X	-	X
MXT 1740 K	X	-	X
MXT 1740 P	X	-	X
Reference number E-RECO	**-**	**52000528**	**52553617**
MRT 1645 75	-	-	X
MRT 1645 115	-	-	X
MRT 1845 75	-	-	X
MRT 1845 115	-	-	X

	GL 400	GL 600	GL 600 H
Machines compatibility			
MRT 2145 115	-	-	X
MRT 2260	-	X	X
MRT 2260 e	-	X	X
MRT 2545 115	-	-	X
MRT 2570	-	X	X
MRT 2660	-	X	X
MRT 2660 e	-	X	X
MRT 3060	-	X	X
MRT 3570	-	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	-	X	X
MRT-X 1645	-	-	X
MRT-X 1845	-	-	X
MRT-X 2145	-	-	X
MRT-X 2260	-	X	X
MRT-X 2545	-	-	X
MRT-X 2570	-	X	X
MRT-X 2660	-	X	X
MRT-X 3060	-	X	X
MRT-X 3570	-	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	-	X	X

SWEEPER & CLEANER

Range



278 Angle Broom (Compact machines)
281 Broom Bucket (Compact machines)
284 Farm Yard Scraper (Compact machines)
286 High pressure cleaner
288 Pickup Sweeper
290 Sweeper 2 in 1

MANITOU GROUP | ATTACHMENTS

ANGLE BROOM (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Sweeps and picks-up in one operation.
- Strong construction with well-protected components. Polypropylene broom sections
- Based on a bucket: cutting edge can be used to scrap packed material.

	SCA 1330	SCA 1530	SCA 1680	SCA 1750	SCA 1850
Overall weight (kg)	360	400	410	390	420
Overall height (mm)	684	684	684	684	684
Width (mm)	1448	1753	1908	1753	2078
Depth (mm)	1331	1331	1331	1331	1331
Machine Equipment					
Horizontal angle (°)	30	30	30	30	30

Machines compatibility					
All-Tach® Narrow	**N004039**	**N004040**	**-**	**-**	**-**
All-Tach®	**-**	**N004041**	**N004042**	**N51502366**	**N004043**
4 point Carriage	**N51502376**	**N51502377**	**N51502378**	**-**	**N51502379**
Euro Carriage	**N51502380**	**N51502381**	**N51502382**	**-**	**N51502383**
1050RT	-	-	-	X	-
1350R NXT2	-	-	-	X	-
1350RT	-	-	-	X	-
1650RT	-	-	-	X	-
AL230	X	X	-	-	-
AL320	X	X	-	-	-
AL330	X	X	-	-	-
AL420	X	X	X	-	-
AL430	X	X	X	-	-
AL530	-	X	X	-	-
AL550	-	X	X	-	X
MLA 2-25 H	X	X	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H	X	X	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H-C	X	X	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H	X	X	X	-	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	X	X	X	-	-
MLA 5-50 H	-	X	X	-	-
MLA 5-60 H-Z	-	X	X	-	X
R135	-	-	-	X	-
RT105	-	-	-	X	-
RT135	-	-	-	X	-
RT165	-	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

	SCA 1900	SCA 2080 (a)	SCA 2080 (b)	SCA 2140
Overall weight (kg)	400	410	410	-
Overall height (mm)	684	684	684	-
Width (mm)	1908	2078	2078	2140
Depth (mm)	1331	1331	1331	-
Machine Equipment				
Horizontal angle (°)	30	30	30	-

Machines compatibility				
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	**N51502367**	**N51502370**	**N51502496**	**N51502055**
4 point Carriage	-	-	-	-
Euro Carriage	-	-	-	-
1050RT	X	-	-	-
1350R NXT2	X	-	-	-
1350RT	X	-	-	-
1650R	X	-	-	-
1650RT	X	-	-	-
1850RT	-	-	-	X
1900R	-	-	X	-
2150RT	-	-	-	X
2200R	-	-	X	-
2600R	-	-	X	-
2700V NXT2	-	X	-	-
R135	X	-	-	-
R165	X	-	-	-
R220	-	-	X	-
R260	-	-	X	-
RT105	X	-	-	-
RT135	X	-	-	-
RT165	X	-	-	-
RT185	-	-	-	X
RT215	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

BROOM BUCKET (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Strong construction with well-protected components : polypropylene broom sections

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference SCB 1525 - 52715996].

- Sweeps and picks-up in one operation.
- Based on a bucket: cutting edge can be used to scrap packed material.

	SCB 1120 (a)	SCB 1120 (b)	SCB 1370	SCB 1380	SCB 1525 (a)	SCB 1525 (b)	SCB 1525 (c)
Overall weight (kg)	220	235	310	310	346	346	374
Overall height (mm)	652	652	652	652	652	652	637
Width (mm)	1376	1376	1631	1631	1776	1786	1737
Depth (mm)	1148	1198	1222	1222	1222	1222	1325
Machine Equipment							
Working width - angled (mm)	1120	1120	1370	1380	1525	1525	1525

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	**N004035**	**-**	**-**	**N004037**	**-**	**-**	**-**
All-Tach®	**-**	**N726029**	**N736038**	**-**	**N004038**	**N736039**	**52715996**
4 point Carriage	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**52741071**
Euro Carriage	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**52741070**
1050R	-	-	X	-	-	X	-
1050RT	-	-	X	-	-	X	-
1350R NXT2	-	-	X	-	-	X	-
1350RT	-	-	X	-	X	X	-
1640 E	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
AL230	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
AL320	X	X	-	X	-	-	-
AL330	X	X	-	X	-	-	-
AL420	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
AL430	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
AL530	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
GCT 3-14	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
GCT 3-14 +	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
MLA 2-25 H	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H	X	X	-	X	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H-C	X	X	-	X	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
MLA 5-50 H	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
R135	-	-	X	-	-	X	-
RT105	-	-	X	-	-	X	-
RT135	-	-	X	-	-	X	-
ULM 412 H	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
ULM 412 H	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
ULM 415 H	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
ULM 415 H	-	-	-	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

	SCB 1680 (a)	SCB 1680 (b)	SCB 1850 (a)	SCB 1850 (b)	SCB 2080	SCB 2140
Overall weight (kg)	430	430	460	460	525	610
Overall height (mm)	690	690	690	690	690	690
Width (mm)	1933	1933	2100	2103	2330	2393
Depth (mm)	1308	1308	1313	1308	1308	1308
Machine Equipment						
Working width - angled (mm)	1680	1680	1850	1850	2080	2140

Machines compatibility						
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	**N747032**	**N51502049**	**N757045**	**N51502050**	**N700266**	**N51502051**
4 point Carriage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Euro Carriage	-	-	-	-	-	-
1650R	X	-	-	-	-	-
1650RT	X	-	-	-	-	-
1850RT	-	X	-	X	-	-
1900R	X	-	-	-	-	-
2150RT	-	-	-	X	-	X
2200R	-	-	X	-	-	-
2600R	-	-	X	-	X	-
2700V NXT2	-	-	X	-	X	-
3300V NXT2	-	-	X	-	X	-
4200V	-	-	X	-	X	-
R165	X	-	-	-	-	-
R220	-	-	X	-	-	-
R260	-	-	X	-	X	-
RT165	X	-	-	-	-	-
RT185	-	X	-	X	-	-
RT215	-	-	-	X	-	X
V330	-	-	X	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

FARM YARD SCRAPER (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Bottom fitted with a rubber protection.

- Farm yard cleaning made easy.
- Very simple and efficient attachment.

	BLSS 1800 (a)	BLSS 1800 (b)	BLSS 1890 (a)	BLSS 1890 (b)
Overall weight (kg)	124	124	138	138
Overall height (mm)	611	611	611	611
Width (mm)	1800	1800	1890	1890
Depth (mm)	900	900	900	900
Machine Equipment	X	X	X	X

Machines compatibility				
All-Tach®	N757036	N51502498	N757037	N51502499
2300V	-	X	-	-
2600R	-	X	-	X
2700V NXT2	X	-	X	-
2750V	X	-	X	X
R260	-	X	-	X
V230 - NEW	-	X	-	-
V275 - NEW	X	-	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

HIGH PRESSURE CLEANER



- Tank capacity of 600 l.
- Hydraulic powered water pump.
- Pressure regulation from 10 to 200 bars.
- Manometer on standard.
- Nozzle spray with a 40 m hose.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference VHPC 600 - 790335].

- Powerful and efficient cleaning.
- 45 min of autonomy at 200 bars.
- Suitable for all types of cleaning applications and maintenances works.
- Easy to hitch with a standard forks.







	VHPC 600
Heaped capacity (l)	600
Overall weight (kg)	240
Overall height (mm)	1500
Overall length (mm)	1200
Width (mm)	1450
Cable length (mm)	40000
Machine Equipment	+

Machines compatibility	
Reference number	**790335**
MLT 635-130 PS+	X
MLT 635-140 V+	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	X
MLT 850-145 V+	X
MLT 961-160 V+ L	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

PICKUP SWEEPER



- Floating frame which avoids any squashing the attachment when driving on the bumpy road.
- ø 230 mm side brush in polyester and galvanized steel.
- Synchronisation valve: sweep and control the dirt tank with 1 single hydraulic function.
- Pressure limiter for powerful machine.
- Brush ø 600 mm.
- 4x ø 200 mm heavy duty wheels.
- Recommended option: continuous hydraulic flow.
- High output attachment for the most demanding applications.
- Sweep and pick-up in one operation.
- Up to 2500 m² cleaned in 10 minutes.
- High quality sweeping on uneven ground.
- Interchangeable side brush (right or left) for a perfect sweeping along wall and sidewalks.





	BRB 1600	BRB 2200	BRB 2500
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1050	1050	1050
Heaped capacity (l)	380	530	600
Overall weight (kg)	775	925	1000
Overall height (mm)	1068	1068	1068
Overall length (mm)	2370	2370	2370
Width (mm)	2000	2600	2900
Machine Equipment	+	+	+

Machines compatibility			
Reference number	**790313**	**790315**	**790316**
MLT 625-75 H	X	-	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	X	-
MLT 635-140 V+	-	X	-
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	X	-
MLT 850-145 V+	-	X	-
MLT 961-160 V+ L	-	X	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	X	-
MLT-X 625-75 H	X	-	-
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	X	-
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	X	-
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	X	-
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	X	-
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	-	X	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	X	-
MT 625 e	X	-	-
MT 625 H	X	-	-
MT 625 H Comfort	X	-	-
MT 625 HA	X	-	-
MT-X 625 H	X	-	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

SWEEPER 2 IN 1



- Protected hydraulic system, no hydraulic backline required.
- Synchronisation valve: sweep and control the dirt tank with 1 single hydraulic function.
- Galvanized structure for more longevity.
- Synthetic brush ø520 mm.
- Optional side brush ø320 mm.
- Standard version: standard wheel, mechanical swivel.
- "+" version: reinforced wheels, mechanical swivel.
- "HWA +" version: reinforced wheels, hydraulic swivel, water sprayer (120 L).
- MLA, MRT limitation : External temperature < 33°C | usage < 2 hours a day.
- Simple & efficient solution for all light and medium duty applications.
- Dust collector & front wheel standard.
- 2 in 1: sweeper-collector & side-pushing sweeper.
- Fast, toolless switching from one configuration to the other.







	SCC 2050	SCC 2050 +	SCC 2050 HWA +	SCC 2600	SCC 2600 +	SCC 2600 HWA +
Heaped capacity (l)	200	200	200	250	250	250
Overall weight (kg)	630	640	690	755	730	800
Overall height (mm)	950	950	1550	950	950	1550
Overall length (mm)	2140	2170	2170	2140	2170	2170
Width (mm)	2270	2270	2270	2820	2820	2820
Machine Equipment			+			+
Rotation 1 (°)	30	30	30	30	30	30
Water sprayer and hydraulic swivel	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes

Machines compatibility						
Reference number	**52000514**	**52000516**	**52000518**	**52000515**	**52000517**	**52000519**
ALT950	-	-	-	X	X	X
MHT 790 ST5	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	-	-	-	X	-
MLA-T 533-145 V+ - ST5	-	X	-	X	X	X
MLT 420-60 H	X	X	X	-	-	-
MLT 625-75 H	X	X	X	-	-	-
MLT 635-130 PS+	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLT 635-140 V+	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLT 850-145 V+	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLT 940-140 V+	-	-	-	X	X	-
MLT 961-160 V+ L	-	-	-	X	-	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	X	X	X	-	-	-
MLT-X 732	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	-	-	-	X	X	X
MLT-X 961-160 V+ L	-	-	-	X	-	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	-	-	-	X	X	X
MRT 1645 75	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 1645 115	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 1845 75	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 1845 115	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 2145 115	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT 2545 115	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 1645	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 1845	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 2145	-	-	-	-	X	-
MRT-X 2545	-	-	-	-	X	-
MT 420 H	X	X	X	-	-	-
MT 625 e	X	X	X	-	-	-

	SCC 2050	SCC 2050 +	SCC 2050 HWA +	SCC 2600	SCC 2600 +	SCC 2600 HWA +
Machines compatibility						
MT 625 H	X	X	X	-	-	-
MT 625 H Comfort	X	X	X	-	-	-
MT 625 HA	X	X	X	-	-	-
MT 735 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	X
MT 935 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	X
MT 1135 75 D	-	-	-	X	X	X
MT 1135 H 100D	-	-	-	X	X	X
MT 1335 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	X
MT 1335 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	X
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	X
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	X
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	X
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	X	X
MT-X 625 H	X	X	X	-	-	-
MT-X 733	-	-	-	X	X	X
MT-X 1033	-	X	X	X	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

WINCH RANGE

Range



294 Heavy Duty Hydraulic Winch
296 Hydraulic Winch
299 Variowinch

MANITOU GROUP | ATTACHMENTS

HEAVY DUTY HYDRAULIC WINCH



- Hydraulic motor+ end of cable automatic movement stop.
- Oil immersed negative break.
- Double or quadruple line pull (according to type).
- Homologated swivel self locking hook.
- Winch strorage stand with sleeves for fork handling.
- Note: dimensions below are given for winch placed on its stands.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference Winch 23T - 939329].

- Turns your telehandler into a crane.
- Estremely fast implementation on the MANITOU carriage.
- Easy steering from the cab or with the machine's remote control (optional).
- Fast and accurate movements.

	W 13500 / 13	W 16000 / 13	W 20000 / 14	W 25000 / 14	Winch 9 T	Winch 23T
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	434	434	423	423	387	423
Capacity (kg)	13500	16000	20000	25000	9000	23000
Working height (mm)	13000	13000	14000	14000	14000	14000
Max. outreach (mm)	682	682	722	722	532	722
Overall weight (kg)	1185	1185	1450	1450	850	1550
Overall height (mm)	2328	2328	2623	2623	2259	2623
Overall length (mm)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Cable loop	2	2	2	2	1	2
Width (mm)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250
Depth (mm)	975	975	1044	1044	975	1044
Cable length (mm)	60000	60000	60000	60000	30000	60000
Machine Equipment	+	+	+	+	+	+
Hook Speed (m/mn)	-	-	-	-	22.50	12

Machines compatibility						
Reference number E-RECO	**52702240**	**52702241**	**52702470**	**52693990**	**939030**	**939329**
MHT 790 ST5	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT 10135 ST5	X	-	-	-	-	-
MHT 10160 ST5	-	X	-	-	-	-
MHT 10200 ST5	-	-	X	-	-	-
MHT 11250 ST5	-	-	-	X	-	-
MHT 12330	-	-	-	-	-	X
MHT-X 790 Mining	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	-	-	-	X	-
MHT-X 11250 Mining	-	-	-	-	-	X
MHT-X 12330	-	-	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

HYDRAULIC WINCH



- Hydraulic motor + end of cable automatic movement stop.
- Oil immersed negative break.
- Double or quadruple line pull (according to type).
- Homologated swivel self locking hook.
- Winch strorage stand with sleeves for fork handling.
- Note: dimensions below are given for winch placed on its stands.
- MRT Vision+ : Significant hook speed increase through machine/attachment cooperation improvement.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference Winch 5T - 921341].

- Turns your telehandler into a crane.
- Estremely fast implementation on the MANITOU carriage.
- Easy steering from the cab or with the machine's remote control (optional).
- Fast and accurate movements.







	W 3000 / 36M	W 3000 DI / 46M	W 6000 / 32M	Winch 3T	Winch 3T MRT	Winch 3T TD	Winch 5T
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	320	320	350	320	320	320	350
Capacity (kg)	3000	3000	6000	3000	3000	3000	5000
Working height (mm)	36000	46000	32000	24000	33000	46000	24000
Max. outreach (mm)	515	689	542	519	515	689	541
Overall weight (kg)	305	490	439	310	320	400	420
Overall height (mm)	1803	1803	1803	1869	1868	1869	1869
Overall length (mm)	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Cable loop	1	Direct	1	1	1	Direct	1
Width (mm)	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080
Depth (mm)	763	838	838	763	763	838	838
Cable length (mm)	75000	48000	67000	49000	70000	49000	53000
Machine Equipment	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Hook Speed (m/mn)	27	35	17	15	15	30	14

Machines compatibility							
Reference number	-	-	-	885236	-	-	-
MT 735 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT 935 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1135 75 D	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1135 H 100D	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1440	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1440 A	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1840	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
MT-X 1840 A	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Reference number E-RECO	52717650	52717900	52717351	921337	939393	939111	921341
MRT 1645 75	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2260 e	X	X	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 2545 115	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2570	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 2660 e	X	X	X	-	-	-	-
MRT 3060	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

	W 3000 / 36M	W 3000 DI / 46M	W 6000 / 32M	Winch 3T	Winch 3T MRT	Winch 3T TD	Winch 5T
Machines compatibility							
MRT 3570 ES	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2545	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: + 

VARIOWINCH



- Hydraulic motor + end of cable automatic movement stop.
- Oil immersed negative break.
- Patented variable speed concept.
- Autonomous, 100% hydraulic speed adaptation to load.
- Homologated swivel self locking hook.
- Winch storage stand with sleeves for yard handling.
- Note: dimensions below are given for winch placed on its stands ; working weight: 700kg.
- MRT Vision+ : significant hook speed increase through machine/attachment cooperation improvement.
- Limited capacity for MRT 3050.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference VARIOWINCH 7.2 t - 52576737].

- Turns your telehandler into a crane.
- 4x faster than a standard Manitou 5t winch / 3x faster than a 3t one.
- Speed is continuously adapted to the load & operator's speed requirement.
- Max. speed 60m/min (MRT 3255, no load, lifting).
- Easy steering from the cab or with the machine's remote control (optional).







	W 7200 V
Capacity (kg)	7200
Working height (mm)	36000
Max. outreach (mm)	238
Overall weight (kg)	700
Overall height (mm)	2408
Overall length (mm)	1200
Cable loop	1
Width (mm)	1223
Depth (mm)	638
Cable length (mm)	76000
Machine Equipment	
Hook Speed (m/mn)	60.60

Machines compatibility	
Reference number E-RECO	**52735674**
MRT 2260	X
MRT 2260 e	X
MRT 2570	X
MRT 2660	X
MRT 2660 e	X
MRT 3060	X
MRT 3570	X
MRT 3570 ES	X
MRT-X 2260	X
MRT-X 2570	X
MRT-X 2660	X
MRT-X 3060	X
MRT-X 3570	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: 

MINING SOLUTIONS

Range



302 Cylinder Handler
304 Pipe Handler
306 Slim Tyre Handler
309 Tunneling Platform
312 Tyre Handler
314 Underground Mining Platform

MANITOU GROUP | ATTACHMENTS

CYLINDER HANDLER



- For cylinders with diameter from 0 mm to 630 mm.
- Maximum capacity up to 10500 kg.
- Cylinder holding with cables (CH 4) or clamps (CH 10).
- Hydraulic movements: body rotation, side shift.
- CH4: Body rotation 22.5°, side shift 150 mm, hydraulic telescopic extension, hydraulic side body tilt 15°/15°, head rotation 35°.
- CH10: body rotation 340°, head vertical tilt 90°.
- CH10: clamping pressure alarm & pressure gauge on each front & side.
- Clamp reduction pads for smaller cylinders.
- Efficient & safe cylinder handling solutions.
- Faster, safer maintenance leading to less production losses.
- Robust conception designed for mining sites conditions.
- Safety & Productivity: smooth and accurate cylinder catching and positioning.
- Permanent cylinder grip: no suspended load, no risk of sudden slippage or fall.
- As functional as a human wrist.







	CH 4	CH 10
Capacity (kg)	4000	10500
Max. outreach (mm)	2221	2500
Overall weight (kg)	1850	3400
Overall height (mm)	1360	1195
Overall length (mm)	2249	2525
Width (mm)	1470	1780
Diameter minimum / Diameter maximum (mm)	250 / 530	230 / 640
Machine Equipment		
Rotation 1 (°)	22.50	340
Rotation 2 (°)	35	90
Side shift (mm)	150	300

Machines compatibility		
Reference number E-RECO	**911968**	**939239**
MHT 790 ST5	X	-
MHT 10135 ST5	X	X
MHT 10160 ST5	X	X
MHT 10200 ST5	X	X
MHT 11250 ST5	X	X
MHT 12330	X	X
MHT-X 790 Mining	X	-
MHT-X 790 ST3A	X	-
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	X	X
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	X	X
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	X	X
MHT-X 11250 Mining	-	X
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	X	X
MHT-X 12330	X	X

PIPE HANDLER



- Maximum capacity 14000 kg / 30865 lbs.
- Max. pipe diameter 1016 mm / 40”.
- Increased component protection for less downtimes.
- Complete grapple opening, increased efficiency when loading palletized loads.
- Rubber-covered tine pads.
- Fork dimensions: 120 x 240 x 2400 mm / 4.7 x 9.4 x 94.5”.
- Thinner forks (90 mm) available upon request.
- Forks can be used in floating or fixed mode.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference PH 2100 / 8000 - 939231].

- Increases working safety & output on all pipe-handling applications.
- Perfect upholding of pipes thanks to its mobile grapple with hydraulic tine pads- increased safety on rough terrain.
- “Appendix” at the end of the grapple, ensures complete closing & prevents the pipes from sliding away.
- Separated control of grapple & tine pads for more accuracy.
- Increased polyvalence: can be used to handle other loads.







	PH 2100 / 8000	PH 2500 / 14000
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	586	891
Capacity (kg)	8000	14000
Overall weight (kg)	2200	3800
Overall length (mm)	2143	3104
Forks section X Forks width X Forks length (mm)	70 X 260 X 1200	120 X 240 X 2400
Width (mm)	2115	2444
Closed grab height (mm)	1387	2068
Opened grab height (mm)	3286	4699
Diameter minimum / Diameter maximum (mm)	566 / 850	0 / 1016
Machine Equipment	+	+

Machines compatibility		
Reference number E-RECO	**939231**	**939332**
MHT 790 ST5	X	-
MHT 10135 ST5	X	-
MHT 10160 ST5	X	-
MHT 10200 ST5	X	X
MHT 11250 ST5	-	X
MHT 12330	X	X
MHT-X 790 Mining	X	-
MHT-X 790 ST3A	X	-
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	X	-
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	X	-
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	X	X
MHT-X 11250 Mining	-	X
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	-	X
MHT-X 12330	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

SLIM TYRE HANDLER



- Maximum capacity up to 2900 kg/6939 lbs.
- Clamping with forks, 93mm thin.
- Accept a wide variety of tyre diameters.
- Compact design, centre of gravity stays close to the telehandler.
- Body rotation : ± 360°.
- Constant side shift : ± 100 mm.
- Control: from cab or remote control (MHT).

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference TH 35 / 2900 S - 939040].

- A compact solution for all limited-access tyre removal operations.
- Fork-based concept (2 pairs of forks), suitable for underground mining trucks.
- Perfect tyre holding, fork covered with anti-slip material.
- Available on several telehandler types.
- Limited machine downtime.







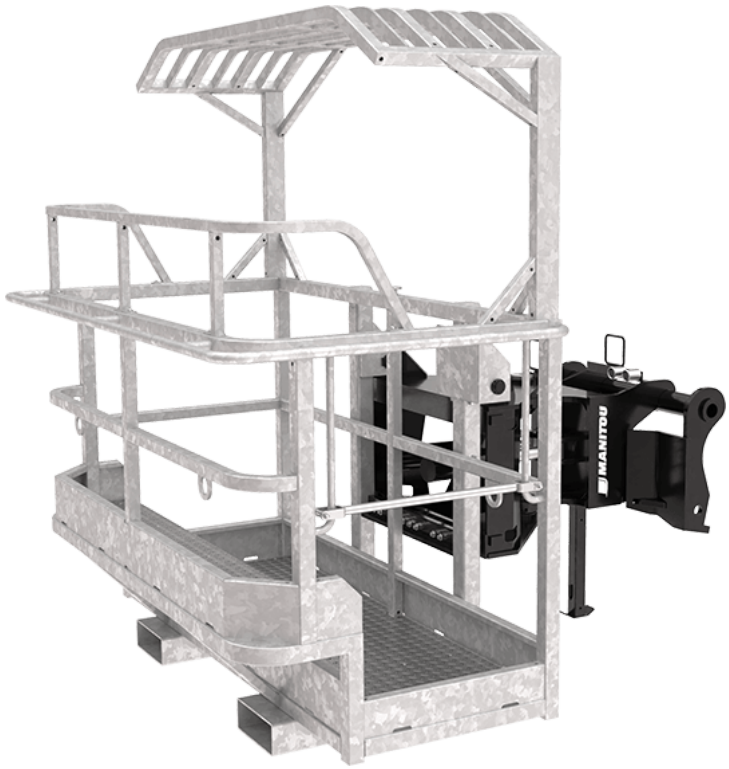
	TH 33 / 2000 S	TH 35 / 2900 S
Capacity (kg)	2000	2900
Overall weight (kg)	1160	1345
Overall height (mm)	916	916
Overall length (mm)	1743	1841
Forks section (mm)	93	107
Width (mm)	1360	1650
Arm length (mm)	1149	1199
Diameter minimum / Diameter maximum (mm)	480 / 2100	650 / 2650
Machine Equipment		
Rotation 1 (°)	360	360
Side shift (mm)	100	100
Forks	4	4
Opening minimum (mm)	470	640
Opening maximum (mm)	2120	2700

Machines compatibility		
Reference number	**939039**	**939040**
MT-X 733 Mining	X	-
MT-X 1033 Mining	X	-
MT-X 1033 A Mining	X	-
Reference number E-RECO	**939039**	**939040**
MHT 790 ST5	X	X
MHT-X 790 Mining	X	X
MHT-X 790 ST3A	X	X
MRT 2260	X	-
MRT 2570	X	-
MRT 2660	X	-
MRT 3060	X	-
MRT 3570	X	-
MRT 3570 ES	X	-
MRT-X 2260	X	-
MRT-X 2570	X	-
MRT-X 2660	X	-
MRT-X 3060	X	-
MRT-X 3570	X	-
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	-
Reference number E-RECO 2	**52721340**	**-**
MRT 2260	X	-
MRT 2260 e	X	-
MRT 2570	X	-
MRT 2660	X	-
MRT 2660 e	X	-
MRT 3060	X	-
MRT 3570	X	-

	TH 33 / 2000 S	TH 35 / 2900 S
Machines compatibility		
MRT 3570 ES	X	-
MRT-X 2260	X	-
MRT-X 2570	X	-
MRT-X 2660	X	-
MRT-X 3060	X	-
MRT-X 3570	X	-
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

TUNNELING PLATFORM



- Platform fitted with a FOPS-TYPE roof (lenght: 580mm / full platform width / 1930 mm under the roof).
- Protected elevated position (+ 300 mm).
- Capacity 1000 kg.
- Rotation 90° on both sides.
- Access: sliding bar on one side.
- Fork sleeves for yard handling.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference GALLERY PLATFORM - 921356].

- Maximum protection for tunneling applications
- No unsafe climbing on the platform required to work above the FOPS roof.
- To use heavy tools in the platform.
- No compromise on safety: EN 280 compliant.







	GALLERY PLATFORM	PST 1800 / 1000 3P FOPS1
Capacity (kg)	1000	1000
Number of people	3	3
Overall weight (kg)	730	730
Overall height (mm)	2125	2125
Overall length (mm)	2175	2175
Width (mm)	1990	1990
Depth (mm)	1000	1000
Machine Equipment		
Rotation 1 (°)	90	90
Rotation 2 (°)	90	90

Machines compatibility		
Reference number	**-**	**52574289**
MT-X 1033 A Mining	-	X
Reference number E-RECO	**921356**	**52719262**
MHT 790 ST5	-	X
MHT 10135 ST5	-	X
MHT 10160 ST5	-	X
MHT 10200 ST5	-	X
MHT 11250 ST5	-	X
MHT-X 790 Mining	-	X
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	X
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	-	X
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	-	X
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	-	X
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	-	X
MRT 1645 75	X	X
MRT 1645 115	X	X
MRT 1845 75	X	X
MRT 1845 115	X	X
MRT 2145 115	X	X
MRT 2260	X	X
MRT 2260 e	-	X
MRT 2545 115	-	X
MRT 2570	X	X
MRT 2660	X	X
MRT 2660 e	-	X
MRT 3060	X	X
MRT 3570	X	X
MRT 3570 ES	X	X
MRT-X 1645	X	X
MRT-X 1845	X	X
MRT-X 2145	X	X
MRT-X 2260	X	X

	GALLERY PLATFORM	PST 1800 / 1000 3P FOPS1
Machines compatibility		
MRT-X 2545	-	X
MRT-X 2570	X	X
MRT-X 2660	X	X
MRT-X 3060	X	X
MRT-X 3570	X	X
MRT-X 3570 ES	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

TYRE HANDLER



- Safe solution for tyre removal in mining environments.
- Complex hydraulic movements: body rotation, pad rotation, side shift+ machine tilt & telescope extension.
- Safety: anti-fall arms.
- Telescopic (TH 49) or parallelogram kinematics (all other clamps).
- Controlled from the cab or with a remote control.
- Safety: each movement activated by 2 operator actions (button + joystick).
- TH 49/ 2500: 1 left pad active, right pad passive.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference TH 49 / 2500 - 914600].

- Tyre changes made fast & safe.
- Significant improvement in tyre changing operations.
- No compromise with safety.
- As mobile as a human wrist.
- Wide range of diametres & capacities to suit all dump truck.
- Available on a wide range of machines.







	TH 49 / 2500	TH 51 / 3500	TH 57 / 6000**	TH 63 / 12000**
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	618	993	1135	1225
Capacity (kg)	2500	3500	6000	12000
Max. outreach (mm)	1903	2610	2991	3837
Overall weight (kg)	1500	3300	4300	5260
Overall height (mm)	1050	1229	1229	1229
Overall length (mm)	2208	2990	3371	3752
Width (mm)	1951	2392	2500	3224
Depth (mm)	1214	2251	2683	2333
Diameter minimum / Diameter maximum (mm)	1200 / 3100	1200 / 3400	1300 / 3800	600 / 4200
Machine Equipment	+ +	+ +	+ +	+ +
Rotation 1 (°)	20	35	172	172
Rotation 2 (°)	120	120	360	360
Side shift (mm)	200	150	300	300
Opening minimum (mm)	1146	1128	1218	549
Opening maximum (mm)	3146	3416	3831	4286

Machines compatibility				
Reference number E-RECO	**914600**	**911969**	**939237**	**939331**
MHT 790 ST5	X	X	-	-
MHT 10135 ST5	-	X	-	-
MHT 10160 ST5	-	X	-	-
MHT 10200 ST5	-	-	X	X
MHT 11250 ST5	-	-	X	X
MHT 12330	-	X	X	X
MHT-X 790 Mining	X	X	-	-
MHT-X 790 ST3A	X	X	-	-
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	-	X	-	-
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	-	-	X	X
MHT-X 11250 Mining	-	-	X	X
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	-	-	X	X
MHT-X 12330	-	X	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: + +

UNDERGROUND MINING PLATFORM



- Robust and shielded structure with multiple protective bumpers
- Legaly aproved for 3 people
- Plain floor or meshed floor.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference PF 2000 / 1200 D MINING - 914730].

- Solution for specific applications in mining.
- Maximum safety when lifting people.







	PF 2000 / 1200 D MINING	PF 2000 / 1200 D MINING (b)	PF 2000 / 1200 D MINING (US CA NZ AUS)	PF 2000 / 1200 D MINING (US CA NZ AUS) (b)
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	1035	1035	1035	1035
Capacity including people (kg)	1200	1200	1200	1200
Number of people	3	3	3	3
Overall weight (kg)	1150	1150	1150	1150
Overall height (mm)	1922	1922	1922	1922
Overall width (over tyres) (mm)	2246	2246	2246	2246
Width (mm)	2000	2000	2000	2000
Depth (mm)	1300	1300	1300	1300
Machine Equipment				

Machines compatibility				
Reference number	**914730**	**-**	**-**	**-**
MT-X 1033 A Mining	X	-	-	-
Reference number E-RECO	**52727778**	**52746231**	**52747070**	**52746962**
MHT 790 ST5	-	X	-	X
MHT 10135 ST5	X	-	X	-
MHT 10160 ST5	X	-	X	-
MHT 10200 ST5	X	-	X	-
MHT 11250 ST5	X	-	X	-
MHT-X 790 Mining	-	X	-	X
MHT-X 790 ST3A	-	X	-	X
MHT-X 10135 ST3A	X	-	X	-
MHT-X 10160 ST3A	X	-	X	-
MHT-X 10200 ST3A	X	-	X	-
MHT-X 11250 Mining	X	-	X	-
MHT-X 11250 ST3A	X	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: 

EARTH DRILLING AND DIGGING SOLUTIONS

Range



MANITOU GROUP | ATTACHMENTS

HYDRAULIC HAMMER (COMPACT MACHINES)



- High resistance, frame and hydraulics.
- High impact frequency and stroke power.
- Turns your machine into a real demolition unit.
- Silent version standard.

	H 88	H 90	H 160	H 162	H 240	H 330	H 570
Overall weight (kg)	88	88	162	162	236	330	568
Overall height (mm)	773	773	932	932	1016	1112	1288
Diameter minimum (mm)	47.90	47.90	53.70	53.70	67.50	77.50	81.50
Machine Equipment							

Machines compatibility							
All-Tach® Narrow	**N51502209**	**-**	**-**	**N51502210**	**-**	**-**	**-**
All-Tach®	**-**	**N51502209**	**N51502210**	**-**	**N51502211**	**N51502212**	**N51502214**
1050R	X	X	X	X	-	-	-
1050RT	X	-	-	X	-	-	-
1350R NXT2	X	X	X	X	-	-	-
1350RT	X	-	-	X	-	-	-
1640 E	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
1650R	-	-	X	X	X	-	-
1650RT	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
1850RT	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
1900R	-	-	X	X	X	-	-
2150RT	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
2200R	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
2600R	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
2700V NXT2	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
3300V NXT2	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
4200V	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
R165	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
R220	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
R260	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
RT105	X	-	-	X	-	-	-
RT135	X	-	-	X	-	-	-
RT165	-	-	-	X	X	-	-
RT185	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
RT215	-	-	-	-	X	X	-
V330	-	-	-	-	X	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:



SNOW REMOVING SOLUTIONS

Range

322 Snow blade (Compact machines)

325 Snow blower (Compact machines)

MANITOU GROUP | ATTACHMENTS

SNOW BLADE (COMPACT MACHINES)



- 30° hydraulic orientation, 2 cylinders.
- Strong construction with shock absorber & horizontal self leveling.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference BLS 1650 / 900 - N51502221].

- Efficient snow removal in one go.

	BLS 1500	BLS 1500 / 900 (b)	BLS 1650 / 900	BLS 1800	BLS 1800 / 900
Overall weight (kg)	220	220	250	280	280
Overall height (mm)	700	700	700	700	700
Width (mm)	1500	1500	1650	1800	1800
Depth (mm)	900	900	900	900	900
Machine Equipment	+	+	+	+	+
Horizontal angle (°)	30	30.30	30.30	30.30	30.30
Working width - angled (mm)	1300	1400	1400	1550	1550

Machines compatibility					
All-Tach® Narrow	**N51502219**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
All-Tach®	**-**	**N51502220**	**N51502221**	**N51502224**	**N51502224**
4 point Carriage	**N51502217**	**-**	**52741074**	**N51502222**	**-**
Euro Carriage	**N51502218**	**-**	**52741072**	**N51502223**	**-**
1050R	-	X	X	-	-
1050RT	-	X	X	-	-
1350R NXT2	-	-	-	-	X
1350RT	-	-	-	X	-
1640 E	X	-	-	-	-
2100V	-	-	-	X	-
AL230	X	-	-	-	-
AL320	X	-	-	-	-
AL420	X	-	-	X	-
AL430	X	-	-	X	-
AL530	-	-	-	X	-
GCT 3-14	-	-	X	-	-
GCT 3-14 +	-	-	X	-	-
MLA 2-25 H	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 3-25 H-C	X	-	-	-	-
MLA 4-50 H	X	-	-	X	-
MLA 4-50 H-C	X	-	-	X	-
MLA 5-50 H	-	-	-	X	-
RT105	-	X	X	-	-
RT135	-	-	-	X	-
ULM 412 H	-	-	X	-	-
ULM 412 H	-	-	X	-	-
ULM 415 H	-	-	X	-	-
ULM 415 H	-	-	X	-	-
V210 - NEW	-	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

	BLS 2100 / 900 (a)	BLS 2100 / 900 (b)	BLS 2400 / 900 (a)	BLS 2700 / 900
Overall weight (kg)	350	350	410	450
Overall height (mm)	700	700	800	800
Width (mm)	2100	2100	2400	2700
Depth (mm)	900	900	900	900
Machine Equipment	+	+	+	+
Horizontal angle (°)	30.30	30.30	30.30	30.30
Working width - angled (mm)	-	-	-	-

Machines compatibility				
All-Tach® Narrow	-	-	-	-
All-Tach®	N51502225	N51502226	N51502227	N51502320
4 point Carriage	-	-	-	-
Euro Carriage	-	-	-	-
1650R	X	-	-	-
1650RT	X	-	-	-
1850RT	-	X	-	-
1900R	X	-	-	-
2100V	X	-	-	-
2100VT	-	X	-	-
2150RT	-	-	X	-
2200R	X	-	-	-
2300V	X	-	-	-
2300VT	-	-	X	-
2600R	-	-	X	-
2700V NXT2	X	-	-	-
2750V	X	-	X	-
2750VT	-	-	X	-
3300V NXT2	-	-	X	-
4200V	-	-	-	X
R165	X	-	-	-
R220	X	-	-	-
R260	-	-	X	-
RT165	X	-	-	-
RT185	-	X	-	-
RT215	-	-	X	-
V210 - NEW	X	-	-	-
V230 - NEW	X	-	-	-
V275 - NEW	X	-	X	-
V330	-	-	X	-
VT210 - NEW	-	X	-	-
VT230 - NEW	-	-	X	-
VT275 - NEW	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: +

SNOW BLOWER (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Double stage turbine for more snow clearing efficiency.
- Mechanical adjustable chute orientation.
- Efficient snow removal & perfect surface cleaning in one go.

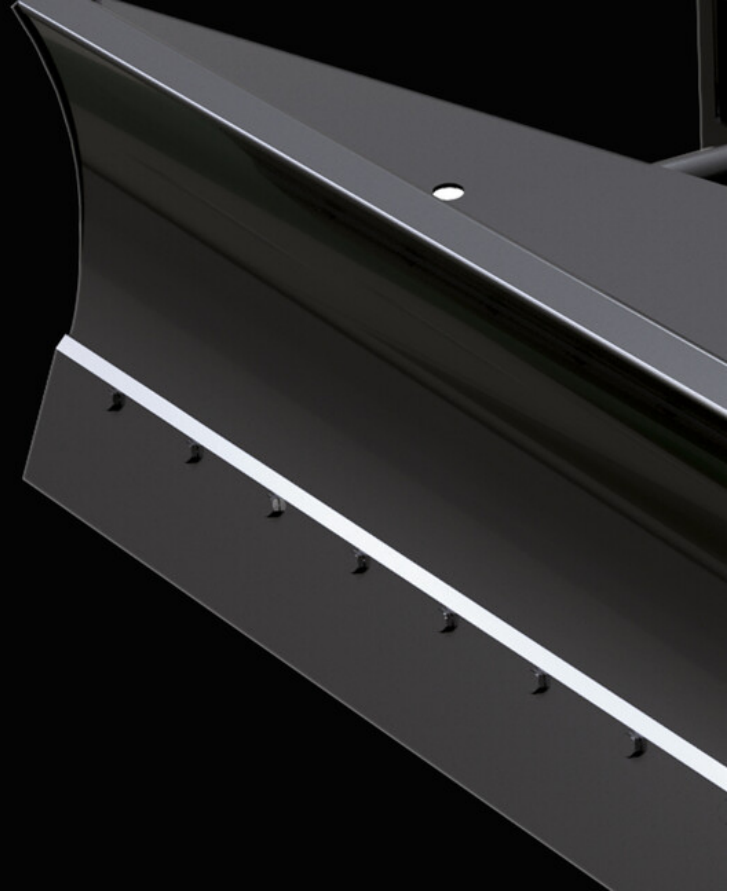
	SBL 1800	SBL 2100
Overall weight (kg)	480	540
Overall height (mm)	1500	2100
Width (mm)	1800	2100
Diameter 1 (mm)	450	450
Diameter 2 (mm)	420	420
Machine Equipment	+ +	+ +

Machines compatibility		
All-Tach®	N51502228	N51502229
1650R	X	-
1650RT	X	-
1850RT	X	-
1900R	X	-
2100V	X	X
2100VT	X	X
2150RT	-	X
2200R	-	X
2300V	X	X
2300VT	X	X
2600R	-	X
2700V NXT2	X	-
2750V	X	X
2750VT	X	X
3300V NXT2	-	X
4200V	-	X
R165	X	-
R220	-	X
R260	-	X
RT165	X	-
RT185	X	-
RT215	-	X
V210 - NEW	X	X
V230 - NEW	X	X
V275 - NEW	X	X
V330	-	X
VT210 - NEW	X	X
VT230 - NEW	X	X
VT275 - NEW	X	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: + +

LEVELLING SOLUTIONS

Range



328 Dozer Blade (Compact machines)
330 Dozer Blade - Hydraulic (Compact machines)
333 Dozer Blade - Manual (Compact machines)
335 Grain Pusher NEW

MANITOU GROUP | ATTACHMENTS

DOZER BLADE (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Orientation: mechanical or hydraulic (2 cylinders).
- Bolt-on wear plate.
- For all material pushing applications.

	BLD 1525
Overall weight (kg)	240
Overall height (mm)	677
Width (mm)	1525
Depth (mm)	813
Machine Equipment	X
Horizontal angle (°)	18

Machines compatibility	
All-Tach®	**N700396**
4 point Carriage	**N750996**
Euro Carriage	**N51502207**
AL420	X
AL430	X
AL530	X
MLA 4-50 H	X
MLA 4-50 H-C	X
MLA 5-50 H	X

DOZER BLADE - HYDRAULIC (COMPACT MACHINES)



- User-friendly, continuous hydraulic orientation (2 cylinders).
- Bolt-on wear plate.
- For all material pushing applications.

	BLD 1080 H	BLD 1480 H	BLD 1800 H (a)	BLD 1800 H (b)	BLD 1800 H (c)
Overall weight (kg)	195	230	270	270	305
Overall height (mm)	977	677	677	677	677
Width (mm)	1080	1480	1800	1800	1800
Depth (mm)	813	813	813	813	813
Machine Equipment					
Horizontal angle (°)	18	18	18	18	18

Machines compatibility					
All-Tach®	N726033	N736037	N757043	N51502490	N51502491
1050R	-	X	-	-	-
1050RT	-	X	-	-	-
1350R NXT2	-	X	-	-	-
1350RT	-	X	-	-	-
1640 E	X	-	-	-	-
1650R	-	-	X	-	-
1650RT	-	-	X	-	-
1900R	-	-	-	X	-
2100V	-	-	-	X	-
2200R	-	-	-	X	-
2300V	-	-	-	X	-
2600R	-	-	-	-	X
2750V	-	-	-	-	X
R135	-	X	-	-	-
R165	-	-	X	-	-
R220	-	-	-	X	-
R260	-	-	-	-	X
RT105	-	X	-	-	-
RT135	-	X	-	-	-
RT165	-	-	X	-	-
V210 - NEW	-	-	-	X	-
V230 - NEW	-	-	-	X	-
V275 - NEW	-	-	-	-	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

	BLD 2000 H (a)	BLD 2000 H (b)	BLD 2135 H	BLD 2365 H
Overall weight (kg)	305	305	470	510
Overall height (mm)	677	677	677	677
Width (mm)	2000	2000	2135	2365
Depth (mm)	813	813	813	933
Machine Equipment				
Horizontal angle (°)	18	18	30	30

Machines compatibility				
All-Tach®	N757044	N51502492	N51502085	N700264
2300VT	-	-	X	-
2600R	-	X	-	-
2700V NXT2	X	-	-	-
2750V	-	X	-	-
2750VT	-	-	X	-
3300V NXT2	-	-	X	-
4200V	-	-	-	X
R260	-	X	-	-
V275 - NEW	-	X	-	-
V330	-	-	X	-
VT230 - NEW	-	-	X	-
VT275 - NEW	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

DOZER BLADE - MANUAL (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Orientation: mechanical or hydraulic (2 cylinders).
- Bolt-on wear plate.
- For all material pushing applications.

	BLD 1080	BLD 1480	BLD 1800 (a)	BLD 1800 (b)	BLD 2000 (a)	BLD 2000 (b)
Overall weight (kg)	135	185	205	205	288	288
Overall height (mm)	677	677	677	677	677	677
Width (mm)	1080	1480	1800	1800	2000	2000
Depth (mm)	813	813	813	813	813	813
Machine Equipment	×	×	×	×	×	×
Horizontal angle (°)	30	30	30	30	30	30

Machines compatibility						
All-Tach®	N726032	N736036	N51502488	N757041	N51502489	N757042
1050R	-	X	-	-	-	-
1050RT	-	X	-	-	-	-
1350R NXT2	-	X	-	-	-	-
1350RT	-	X	-	-	-	-
1640 E	X	-	-	-	-	-
1650R	-	-	X	-	-	-
1650RT	-	-	-	X	-	-
1900R	-	-	-	X	-	-
2100V	-	-	-	X	-	-
2200R	-	-	-	X	-	-
2300V	-	-	-	X	-	-
2600R	-	-	-	X	-	X
2700V NXT2	-	-	-	-	X	-
2750V	-	-	-	-	X	-
R135	-	X	-	-	-	-
R165	-	-	X	-	-	-
R220	-	-	-	X	-	-
R260	-	-	-	X	-	X
RT105	-	X	-	-	-	-
RT135	-	X	-	-	-	-
RT165	-	-	-	X	-	-
V210 - NEW	-	-	-	X	-	-
V230 - NEW	-	-	-	X	-	-
V275 - NEW	-	-	-	-	X	-

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ×

NEW

GRAIN PUSHER



- Heavy duty design with round surfaces to prevent grain trapping.
- Polyurethane cutting edge to protect surfaces that could be damaged by the attachment.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference BLGP 2320 / 3900 - 52812920].

- Must have attachment to push the grain.
- Facility space saving.
- Time saving for the operator.

	BLGP 2320 / 3900
Overall weight (kg)	439
Overall height (mm)	946
Overall length (mm)	3942
Overall width (over tyres) (mm)	2320
Machine Equipment	X

Machines compatibility	
Reference number	**52812920**
MLT 635-130 PS+	X
MLT 635-140 V+	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	X
MLT 741-140 V+	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	X
MLT 850-145 V+	X
MLT-X 732	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU (70 KW)	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: X

MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENTS

Range



338 Auger (Compact machines) NEW
340 Flail mower (Compact machines) NEW
342 Material Basket NEW
345 Pruning clipper (Compact machines) NEW
347 Pruning Grapple Saw NEW

MANITOU GROUP | ATTACHMENTS

NEW

AUGER (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Planetary auger.
- Gear motor protection with bolted carter.
- Hexagonal output shaft with locking pin.
- Possibility to choose drills depending on the type of grounds and diameters needed (earth ground, mixed ground or rock and asphalt).
- Possibility to add an extension 500 mm or 1000 mm.
- Hydraulics requirements min/max = 25-70 l/min.
- Max drill = 600 mm.
- All bits sold separately.
- Auger bits Earth ground - AB Earth 150/1000 - ref 52773069
-
- Auger bits Mixed ground - AB Mixed 150/1000 - ref 52773070
- Auger bits Mixed ground - AB Mixed 250/1000 - ref 52753012
- Auger bits Rocky ground - AB Rocky 150/1000 - ref 52773084

- Must-have attachment for drilling holes and repairing guardrails, installing poles or planting trees.







	A 110 H
Overall weight (kg)	110
Width (mm)	352
Machine Equipment	

Machines compatibility	
All-Tach®	**52728005**
4 point Carriage	**52741078**
Euro Carriage	**52741077**
GCT 3-14	X
GCT 3-14	X
GCT 3-14+	X
GCT 3-14 +	X
ULM 412 H	X
ULM 412 H	X
ULM 415 H	X
ULM 415 H	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT:

NEW

FLAIL MOWER (COMPACT MACHINES)



- Cut grass up to 30 mm high and small branches up to 2-3 cm diameter.
- Equipped with hammer tools.
- Front protection chains.
- Floating mower deck.
- Machine equipment needed : Hydraulic line - High flow - Return to pipe - Continuous hydraulics - Speed limiter

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference MV 1500 - 52728002].

- Must-have attachment for parks and gardens maintenance.
- Efficient work, cuts grass and small branches in one shot.
- Equipped with a floating deck to work on rough terrain with ease.
- Equipped with chains on the front to minimize projections.

	MV 1500
Overall weight (kg)	268
Overall height (mm)	633
Overall length (mm)	999
Width (mm)	1664
Machine Equipment	+

Machines compatibility	
All-Tach®	**52728002**
4 point Carriage	**52741076**
Euro Carriage	**52741075**
GCT 3-14	X
GCT 3-14	X
GCT 3-14+	X
GCT 3-14 +	X
ULM 412 H	X
ULM 412 H	X
ULM 415 H	X
ULM 415 H	X

**MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: + **

NEW

MATERIAL BASKET



- 1.2m reach and 1000kg capacity.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference MB 2000 / 1000 - 52596600].

- Transport and storage facilitated by its foldability.
- Efficient and inexpensive solution for the safe movement of materials in all types of application, environment and meteorology.
- Front opening facilitating pallet loading.







	MB 2000 / 1000
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	694
Capacity (kg)	1000
Overall weight (kg)	400
Overall height (mm)	1215
Overall length (mm)	1632
Width (mm)	2056
Depth (mm)	1120
Machine Equipment	✕

Machines compatibility	
Reference number	**52596600**
MLT 630-115	X
MLT 630-115 V	X
MLT 630-115 V CP	X
MLT 635-130 PS+	X
MLT 635-140 V+	X
MLT 730-115 V	X
MLT 730-115 V CP	X
MLT 733-115 LSU	X
MLT 737-130 PS+	X
MLT 741-130 PS+	X
MLT 741-140 V+	X
MLT 841-145 PS+	X
MLT 850-145 V+	X
MLT 940-140 V+	X
MLT 1041-145 PS+L	X
MLT-X 625-75 H	X
MLT-X 735 T LSU	X
MLT-X 737-130 PS+	X
MLT-X 741 T LSU	X
MLT-X 841 - 145 PS+	X
MLT-X 850-145 V+	X
MLT-X 1041-145 PS+L	X
MT 625 e	X
MT 625 H	X
MT 625 H Comfort	X
MT 625 HA	X
MT 730 H	X
MT 735 75D ST5	X
MT 930 H	X
MT 930 HA	X
MT 935 75D ST5	X
MT 1135 75 D	X
MT 1135 H 100D	X
MT 1335 75D ST5	X

	MB 2000 / 1000
Machines compatibility	
MT 1335 100D ST5	X
MT 1335 H 75D ST5	X
MT 1335 H 100D ST5	X
MT 1335 HA 75D ST5	X
MT 1335 HA 100D ST5	X
MT 1440 A ST5	X
MT 1440 easy ST5	X
MT 1440 HA ST5	X
MT 1440 ST5	X
MT 1840 A 100D ST5 S1	X
MT 1840 easy ST5	X
MT 1840 HA	X
MT 1840 ST5	X
MT-X 625 H	X
MT-X 733	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: ×

NEW

PRUNING CLIPPER (COMPACT MACHINES)



- 180° rotation on each side.
- Branches ⌀ max 15 cm.
- Windshield grid is recommended to work with this attachment.
- Electric predisposition on the boom head is also recommended.
- Works with a remote control to modify the hydraulic action.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference PRC 1500 / 180 R - 52728899].

- Great attachment for easy removal of trees, branches and brush from hard to reach areas, overrun pastures, fields and fence rows.







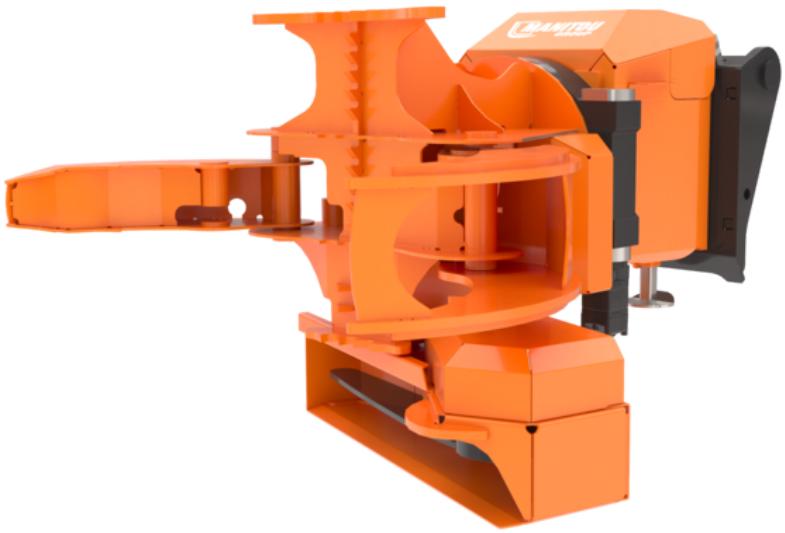
	PRC 1500 / 180 R
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	494
Overall weight (kg)	300
Overall height (mm)	650
Overall length (mm)	1545
Width (mm)	1200
Diameter maximum (mm)	150
Machine Equipment	
Hydraulic system	Yes

Machines compatibility	
All-Tach®	**52728899**
4 point Carriage	**52741065**
Euro Carriage	**52741064**
GCT 3-14	X
GCT 3-14 +	X
ULM 412 H	X
ULM 412 H	X
ULM 415 H	X
ULM 415 H	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: 

NEW

PRUNING GRAPPLE SAW



- Only one double-acting hydraulic valve needed.
- Platform predisposition required.
- Made of high-strength Hardox® steel.
- Robust technology, low-wear and low-service.
- Strong tiltator - attachment is endlessly rotatable to adapt perfectly to the tree.
- Powerful gripper for safe grip of the trunk and branches - harvested material.

[The 3D picture at the top of this page is the reference PRGSA 750 - 52810813]

- Used to remove trees in a safe manner.
- Can cut branches of 750mm diameter.
- Chain lubricated with grease as it stays on the chain far longer.
- Suspension on the saw to avoid bending when the tree is cut.

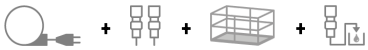






	PRGSA 750
Distance to center of gravity (mm)	800
Capacity (kg)	3600
Overall weight (kg)	1060
Overall height (mm)	1142
Overall length (mm)	1982
Width (mm)	1492
Diameter maximum (mm)	750
Machine Equipment	
Hydraulic system	Yes

Machines compatibility	
Reference number E-RECO	**52810813**
MRT 2260	X
MRT 2260 e	X
MRT 2570	X
MRT 2660	X
MRT 2660 e	X
MRT 3060	X
MRT-X 2260	X
MRT-X 2570	X
MRT-X 2660	X
MRT-X 3060	X

MANDATORY MACHINE EQUIPMENT: 

E-Reco, an attachment recognition system for greater simplicity.

Manitou is offering, as standard, the attachment recognition system on its new-generation of rotary telescopic trucks MRT.

The system uses RFID radio-identification technology, very widely used in industry and retail. This autonomous technique can remotely recover and record data. The machine detects the attachment at the head of the boom, analyses its data and directly proposes the corresponding working configuration (working envelope + movement speed + safety).

This technology provides the load chart in real time, taking into account the rotation angle of the turret and the position of the machine's stabilisers and in accordance with the mobile crane standard.

TABLE SYMBOL	
	No predisposition required
	Hydraulic line
	Return piping to hydraulic oil tank
	Electric predisposition
	Platform predisposition
	Tyre handler, cylinder handler predisposition
	Please contact your Manitou subsidiary (special solution request required)
	Suspended load : read user manual
E-RECO RECOGNITION CONTROL	Machine equipped with attachment recognition system

 Agriculture

 Construction

 Industry

NOTES

NOTES

MANITOU GROUP ATTACHMENTS

Head Office
B.P. 249 - 430 rue de l'Aubinière
44150 Ancenis Cedex - France
Tel: +33 (0)2 40 09 10 11 - Fax: +33 (0)2 40 09 10 97
www.manitou.com



This publication provides a description of the configuration versions and options for Manitou products, which may differ for equipment. The equipment presented in this brochure may be part of a series, as an option, or it may not be available, depending on the versions. Manitou reserves the right, at any time and without notice, to amend the specifications described and represented. The specifications provided do not bind the manufacturer. For more details, please contact your Manitou agent. This is not a contractually binding document. The presentation of the products is not contractually binding. List of specifications non-exhaustive. The logos as well as the visual identity of the company are owned by Manitou and cannot be used without authorisation. All rights reserved. The photos and diagrams contained in this brochure are only provided for consultation and information purposes.
MANITOU BF SA - Limited company with board of directors - Share capital: 39,668,399 euros - 857 802 508 RCS Nantes

22_01_2024_18:16_Attachments_attachments_guide_EN